

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE  
OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES

+ + + + +

ATLANTIC HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES  
ADVISORY PANEL

+ + + + +

THURSDAY  
MARCH 8, 2018

+ + + + +

The Panel convened in the Magnolia Room of the Sheraton Silver Spring Hotel, 8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Bennett Brooks, Facilitator, presiding.

PRESENT

BENNETT BROOKS, Facilitator  
JASON ADRIANCE, State Representative; Louisiana  
Department of Wildlife and Fisheries  
PATRICK AUGUSTINE, Recreational  
RICK BELLAVANCE, Recreational; New England  
Fisheries Management Council  
ROBERT BOGAN, Recreational  
BENJAMIN CARR, Environmental Representative  
ANDREW COX, Recreational; Marlin Magazine  
MARCUS DRYMON, State Representative;  
Mississippi-  
Alabama Sea Grant  
SONJA FORDHAM, Environmental; Shark Advocates  
International

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ROBERT FREVERT, Recreational; Proxy for Robert  
"Fly" Navarro

WALTER GOLET, Academic; University of Maine  
School of Marine Sciences; Gulf of Maine  
Research Institute

JOHN GRAVES, ICCAT Advisory Committee; Virginia  
Institute of Marine Science

RANDY GREGORY, State Representative; North  
Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries

MARTHA GUYAS, State Representative; Florida Fish  
and Wildlife Conservation Commission

MARCOS HANKE, Council Representative; Caribbean  
Fishery Management Council

LUKE HARRIS, Commercial; Pure Harvest Seafood

DEWEY HEMILRIGHT, Council Representative; Mid-  
Atlantic Fishery Management Council

GLEN HOPKINS, Commercial; Proxy for Jeff Oden

RUSSELL HUDSON, Commercial; Directed Sustainable  
Fisheries, Inc.

ROBERT HUETER, Academic; Center for Shark  
Research, Mote Marine Laboratory

RAYMOND KANE, Commercial; Cape Cod Commercial  
Fishermen's Alliance

DAVID KERSTETTER, Academic; Nova Southeastern  
University Oceanographic Center

CHARLIE KLUCK, Commercial; Proxy for Martin  
Fisher

GREG MAYER, Commercial; F/V Fishin' Frenzy

SHANA MILLER, Environmental; The Ocean Foundation

TIM PICKETT, Commercial; Lindgren-Pitman, Inc.

MICHAEL PIERDINOCK, Recreational; CPF Charters  
"Perseverance"; Recreational Fishing  
Alliance

GEORGE PURMONT, Commercial

KIRBY ROOTES-MURDY, Commission Representative;  
Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission

MARTIN SCANLON, Commercial; F/V Provider II

DAVID SCHALIT, Commercial; American Bluefin Tuna  
Association

JASON SCHRATWIESER, Recreational; International

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Game Fish Association

SCOTT TAYLOR, Commercial; Dayboat Seafood  
 PERRY TRIAL, State Representative; Texas Parks  
 and Wildlife Department  
 RICK WEBER, Recreational; South Jersey Marina  
 KATIE WESTFALL, Environmental Representative;  
 Environmental Defense Fund  
 ANGEL WILLEY, State Representative; Maryland  
 Department of Natural Resources

ALSO PRESENT

NIC ALVARADO, HMS, St. Petersburg Office  
 HEATHER BAERTLEIN, HMS Headquarters  
 CHARLES BANGLEY, Smithsonian Environmental  
 Research Center  
 RANDY BLANKINSHIP, Branch Chief, Southeast  
 Branch, HMS Management Division  
 KARYL BREWSTER-GEITZ, Branch Chief, HMS  
 Management Division  
 WYNN CARNEY, Office of Law Enforcement, Mid-  
 Atlantic Region  
 CRAIG COCKRELL, HMS Headquarters  
 PETER COOPER, HMS Headquarters  
 ENRIC CORTES, Panama City Laboratory  
 LEE CROCKETT, Public participant  
 JENNIFER CUDNEY, HMS, St. Petersburg Office  
 TOBEY CURTIS, HMS, Gloucester Office  
 CHANTE DAVIS, HMS Headquarters  
 GLENN DELANEY, Glenn Roger Delaney Consulting  
 JOE DESFOSSE, Office of Sustainable Fisheries  
 GUILLERMO DIAZ, Southeast Fisheries Science  
 Center  
 GUY DUBECK, HMS Headquarters  
 STEVE DURKEE, HMS Headquarters  
 MICHELLE EDWARDS, Smithsonian Environmental  
 Research Center  
 URIAH FOREST-BULLEY, HMS, Gloucester Office  
 ERIN FOUGERES, Office of Protected Resources  
 CLIFFORD HUTT, HMS Headquarters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

LAUREN LATCHFORD, HMS Headquarters  
GERALD LEAPE, Public participant; Pew Charitable  
Trusts  
YONG-WOO LEE, Office of Science and Technology  
BRAD MCHALE, HMS, Gloucester Office  
SARAH MCLAUGHLIN, HMS, Gloucester Office  
IAN MILLER, HMS Headquarters  
DELISSE ORTIZ, HMS Headquarters  
RICK PEARSON, HMS, St. Petersburg Office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT

CHARLEY PEREIRA, Public participant  
MARIAH PFLEGER, Oceana  
LARRY REDD, HMS Headquarters  
GRAY REDDING, Public participant  
LOREN REMSBERG, Office of General Counsel  
JOEL RICE, Joel Rice Consulting  
ALAN RISENHOOVER, Office of Sustainable Fisheries  
GEORGE SILVA, HMS Headquarters  
CARRIE SOLTANOFF, HMS Headquarters  
MEGAN WALLINE, Office of General Counsel  
TOM WARREN, HMS, Gloucester Office  
JOHN WALTER, Southeast Fisheries Science Center  
JACKIE WILSON, HMS Headquarters  
CHELSEY YOUNG, Office of Protected Resources

CONTENTS

Atlantic Bluefin and Tuna Management  
Review of 2017 Fishery Trends and 2018  
Management Issues ..... 6

Implementation of ICCAT Recommendations for  
Bluefin Tuna and Northern Albacore ..... 71

Shark Stock Assessment Updates ..... 114

Office of Protected Resources Updates ..... 180

Amendment 7 Three-Year Review:  
Bluefin Tuna ..... 226

Pelagic Longline Bluefin Tuna Weak Hook  
and Area-Based Management Regulatory  
Amendment ..... 243

Recreational Issues ..... 315

Public Comment ..... 378

Adjourn ..... 422

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:32 a.m.)

MR. BROOKS: All right, we want to get started, so if the folks who are standing can grab their seats that would be good. Thank you. All right, so let's jump in. We have another busy day today. We're going to start in the morning with an overview of Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Management review of 2017 fishery trends and 2018 management issues, and then we will move into a discussion of the implementation of ICCAT recommendations for bluefin tuna and northern albacore.

So let's start off right now on the review of 2017 fishery trends and 2018 management issues, and Brad I see you're up here already, so over to you. I need to stall for more time.

MR. MCHALE: All right, good morning everyone. If there's anyone around the table that I have yet to have the opportunity to meet,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my name is Brad McHale. I am the northeast  
2 branch chief for the division out of Gloucester,  
3 Massachusetts. And myself, my staff primarily  
4 focus on those northeast HMS related matters and  
5 really kind of hone in on some of the tuna  
6 management. And the big dominator of our time  
7 is the Atlantic bluefin tuna.

8 So what I will be doing this morning  
9 is kind of doing a recap of how the fishery had  
10 played out in 2017. I'll have a couple quick  
11 updates of what's already transpired here in  
12 2018. So we'll be looking at some catch  
13 statistics, utilization of the quota, success  
14 rates of different vessels, number of actions the  
15 agency's taken, et cetera, et cetera. Just to  
16 kind of get a recap of, kind of, what a day in  
17 the life of Brad is up in Gloucester, because you  
18 all are dying to know what that is. If you  
19 haven't already heard it a dozen times before.

20 And then we'll kind of just open up to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions. This is kind of dialed up, so, to  
2 help encourage some dialogue about what the  
3 agency should be thinking in 2018 when it comes  
4 to managing these fisheries and --

5 MR. BROOKS: Here you go.

6 MR. MCHALE: Is that better? Just move  
7 it? And I can talk loud so I'm not overly  
8 dependent upon that mic, other than pure  
9 purposes. So you know, let's get into it and  
10 then we can kind of get to the meat of it, where  
11 we actually are into the dialogue. You just have  
12 to bear with me, I'm trying to figure out how I  
13 can actually see these slides.

14 MR. BROOKS: This is what you're on  
15 and this is the one --

16 MR. MCHALE: Yes, how do you increase  
17 that, so I don't go blind by the third slide.  
18 Okay. I'll go blind. We'll figure it out. So  
19 anyway, here is a table, and I can look over my  
20 shoulder too, so, here's a table essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summarizing our 2017 landings of bluefin tuna.  
2 You'll see how we have it listed out by category  
3 and some of those categories we have broken out  
4 by the subcategories. And as you go from left  
5 to right, we're looking at the landings and  
6 numbers of fish, the equivalent whole weight of  
7 those fish, and then comparisons both to the base  
8 quotas, the adjusted quotas and then the  
9 percentages of landings.

10 This is something that both myself and  
11 Margo and now this year, Randy have kind of looked  
12 at, just to see how much of our actual bluefin  
13 tuna quota are we landing at any given year. And  
14 if you look in the lower right-hand corner, when  
15 you look at our overall catch, which is inclusive  
16 of our dead discards as well as our landings, we  
17 honed in right about 84 or 85 percent of our U.S.  
18 quotas harvested last year. And, as you kind of  
19 march up the column you can kind of see where  
20 we're at in the general category, the harpoon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category, essentially those adjusted quotas were  
2 fully attained.

3 As we briefly touched on yesterday,  
4 the utilization of the IBQ is about half with  
5 some real dips in the Gulf harvest there,  
6 multiple causes going on leading to that. No  
7 purse seine landings, there were no active  
8 vessels in the recreational fishery.

9 We had about three-quarters of that  
10 quarter landed in, that was divvied up amongst  
11 the school fish and then our dead discard  
12 estimates. And we'll get into this in a little  
13 bit more detail as I proceed through the  
14 presentation.

15 So as far as the list of number of  
16 actions that the agency took last year, we had  
17 six daily retention limit adjustments, all  
18 applicable to the General category as well as the  
19 Angling category. We had eight inseason quota  
20 transfers, again recipients being General,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Harpoon, Longline, and then some quota moved to  
2 and from the Reserve. We had two quota  
3 adjustments, differ slightly from the in season  
4 actions.

5 So this is kind of, the transfer from  
6 unutilized Purse Seine quota to the Reserve based  
7 upon the participation in a fishery and then the  
8 carryover of any allowable under-harvest from the  
9 preceding year into the current year. And that  
10 would apply not only to bluefin, but also for  
11 northern albacore.

12 We had experienced a total of eight  
13 closures throughout the year, both General  
14 category and recreational, once again. And there  
15 were essentially two different notices that had  
16 gone out, one regarding to how quota is utilized  
17 in the Northeast Distant Area, for our pelagic  
18 longline fleet. And then ultimately the rule  
19 making Tom Warren had taken lead on to modify our  
20 accounting for IBQ debts from a trip level basis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to essentially a quarterly level basis, and that  
2 is currently in effect this year.

3 One more detail regarding those  
4 inseason actions as it pertains to the quota  
5 transfers. I don't necessarily need to belabor  
6 this, but it just essentially quantifies where  
7 quota was coming from and going to, and in  
8 essence, just trying to demonstrate the level of  
9 engagement, my staff, and Margo's staff, and  
10 Randy's staff, kind of had last year, where we  
11 are kind of actively engaged in trying to keep  
12 tabs on how these fisheries are proceeding  
13 throughout the year, where the various needs are,  
14 and then balancing those needs up against  
15 objectives of the FMP. The different criteria  
16 we need to assess before we do any sort of  
17 transfers and try to provide as much equity  
18 amongst these actions as possible.

19 When it comes to the recreational  
20 fishery, as far as setting the retention limits,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these have kind of been our standard limits for  
2 the last few years where we've had two school  
3 fish and one large school fish for our privately  
4 operated vessels and a little bit more  
5 liberalized school fish retention limit for our  
6 for-hire fleet with the intent of helping to  
7 encourage bookings. One thing that we'll be  
8 looking forward to this year is assessing how our  
9 quota increase from ICCAT, that approximate 17  
10 percent to the U.S. allocation overall could  
11 impact what we do with these retention limits.  
12 Are there more opportunities that we can provide  
13 for enhanced fishing and where might those  
14 opportunities fall, but, yet still remaining  
15 within our quotas.

16 And then, which has been a pretty  
17 common place since the completion of Amendment 7,  
18 is the, we have three different closure notices  
19 for our trophy fishery. One for the southern  
20 area, which essentially is, you know call it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Florida north to southern New Jersey, the Gulf of  
2 Mexico area, as well as the northern area in those  
3 respective dates. I have some preliminary  
4 information back at the office that shows that,  
5 in all likelihood, when I returned the office  
6 will be kind of looking for a southern area  
7 closure as well, for that trophy area. Off of  
8 the Carolinas is where, and Virginia Beach is  
9 where a lot of that catch has been coming in.  
10 When you start to look at our records of landing  
11 estimates, and these numbers are predominately  
12 numbers of fish, and then the landings are in  
13 tonnage in the far right hand column, trying to  
14 gauge essentially how last year's fishery  
15 compared to the previous two. One item to  
16 note here is that, through the different  
17 methodologies, where we're collecting  
18 recreational information it showed like there was  
19 an uptick in our school of bluefin tuna catch.  
20 And I'll have some of the geographic areas of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where that occurred in a subsequent slide, and a  
2 slight dip in our larger school fish and kind of  
3 our small -mediums were kind of on par.

4 So when you look at actually the quota  
5 utilization, even though there was that uptick in  
6 school of bluefin tuna -- again those fish can be  
7 lighter, smaller fish, more individuals per  
8 metric ton. So the utilization was about 43  
9 percent of our quota there, and we came in pretty  
10 much right on target with our large school,  
11 small-mediums.

12 And then with that trophy fishery that  
13 I mentioned, because those quotas are so small,  
14 currently it's one and a half metric ton per  
15 geographic area. By the time you get two fish  
16 over that quota, you're exceeding. So that 200  
17 percent mark looks a little scary, but, then we  
18 actually looked at -- it's about three fish.  
19 It's kind of where we kind of fall, and kind of  
20 in response to managing that small of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allocation.

2           When it comes to the geography per  
3 region, why this catch is occurring, using the  
4 Large Pelagics Survey as our data source here,  
5 you can see that those school fish were  
6 predominately caught off of New York and New  
7 Jersey, last year. Some of the other geographic  
8 distribution catch levels have been relatively  
9 constant. And so this will be something that  
10 we'll be continuing to monitor closely here in  
11 2018, as we see these different size classes  
12 being caught by recreational fishermen.

13           And one of the challenges we have  
14 associated with managing this particular fishery  
15 is the lag time associated with some of our survey  
16 driven catch statistic, setting up retention  
17 limits. And if a particular year class happens  
18 to be moving through the fishery, even if you  
19 have the same number of individuals being caught  
20 from one year to the next, the weight equivalent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those same number of individuals can change  
2 dramatically.

3 So that's something we'll just have  
4 dialed up for our attention to keep tabs of this  
5 year, is to see if all of a sudden those large  
6 school small-mediums, if the numbers tend to  
7 either increase or the weights associated with  
8 that catch also increases.

9 So shifting more to the management of  
10 our commercial handgear fishery. I wanted to put  
11 together here a table that can show what our  
12 retention limits were, kind of throughout the  
13 season what the landings were associated with  
14 those retention limits. And, then ultimately,  
15 some of the unfortunate actions we had to take  
16 this year, where we had a fair number of  
17 intermittent closures in this fishery.

18 Some of the variables that were  
19 contributing to this were unprecedented buyers of  
20 fish, especially in the summer and fall fisheries

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up off New England, where, I forget who I was  
2 chatting with yesterday, but, I can actually see  
3 a fleet from my office that was less than three  
4 miles offshore, parked for two weeks. And, you  
5 can then actually see the landings coming in from  
6 those vessels.

7 So vessels had to go very short  
8 distances. The weather was unprecedentedly  
9 nice, I mean, for all of July, all of August, at  
10 least when it was open, and all of September, at  
11 least when it was open. Every day was a fishable  
12 day, no weather events to disrupt the forage  
13 base, to disrupt the patterns. And these fish  
14 were pretty numb, they did not get line shy at  
15 all through the entire season.

16 So one item that we took away from  
17 this is, don't repeat it, I think we've heard  
18 that loud and clear. To do our best to try to  
19 manage this so we don't have those disruptions in  
20 the fishery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And one item that I will take complete  
2 ownership is, is not necessarily being as  
3 reactive to when we saw some of these increases  
4 in catches take place to what were the retention  
5 limits. You know, we kind of, well, I will take  
6 ownership of being, lulled into a false sense of  
7 security that there is going to be a weather  
8 change. The fish will get warm and shy.

9           So we'll be dialed into that as well,  
10 regardless of where we set the initial retention  
11 limits for the year. But to keep very close tabs  
12 of what's taking place so we can either adjust  
13 them upwards or downwards as appropriate, again  
14 trying to strike a balance of keeping the fishery  
15 uninterrupted to the best of our ability.

16           Because we have some information  
17 regarding the General category fishery already  
18 here in 2018, that fishery started off in January  
19 1st, and we closed that fishery on March 2nd.  
20 And there was a one-fish retention limit that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entire time.

2 We performed a number of different  
3 quota transfers into this fishery. Ultimately,  
4 the final landings, at least to date so far, are  
5 just shy of 60 metric tons.

6 And then the two graphs located at the  
7 bottom of this particular slide, I want to share,  
8 so folks kind of had a good understanding of kind  
9 of what action the agency has and has not taken,  
10 especially, with this fishery in particular,  
11 where the average baseline quota for this fishery  
12 has danced just about north and south of 25 metric  
13 tons over the past decade.

14 And over about the last eight years,  
15 the agency has actually taken different actions  
16 to either supplement that quota to the tune of  
17 almost doubling it in some years, but also where  
18 the catch and landings have fallen which is  
19 usually, kind of, all north with this fishery.

20 And then as far as kind of closure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dates that have transpired in this January  
2 fishery over time. Over the last three, four  
3 years, we've made it through the most of March.  
4 Unfortunately, this year the catch rates are  
5 getting rock solid.

6 Stupid fishing, is the quote I kept  
7 hearing is rod, lines in, fish in the boat and  
8 you're on your way home. But, yet, there were  
9 some years where we were experiencing closures in  
10 February and earlier, because the fish were  
11 cooperating, or that's how the management was  
12 organized.

13 Staying along the theme of trying to  
14 manage this fishery to minimize disruptions, one  
15 dynamic that my staff is looking at real-time,  
16 and will be looking at this retroactively is,  
17 when we set various retention limits, trying to  
18 look at how successful fishermen are at landing  
19 those various retention limits, to try to dial  
20 this in, to see exactly where we might want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set retention limits so we're catching our quota  
2 throughout the season, but, yet we're not  
3 necessarily having these disruptions.

4 You know, one item in particular that  
5 we experienced in the summer fishery, is when we  
6 reduced, say, retention limits between that June  
7 1st and August 4th date down to that August 5th  
8 and 16th, where we dropped it from four fish to  
9 two fish, actually catch rates went up. And so  
10 whether or not there was more effort, because the  
11 word was getting out more and more that the hawk  
12 bite was happening. So especially with social  
13 media and the proximity of those fish to the shore  
14 line, we just saw effort rates, just spike. You  
15 know, with no real gradual incline, they just  
16 jumped. So extremely difficult to manage those  
17 dynamics, but we'll be doing our best to try to  
18 hone this in so we're not necessarily having  
19 over-liberal retention limits that can then lead  
20 to more problems in addition to just closing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fishery, but we heard as well as, you know, the  
2 number of fish going onto the market, the number  
3 of fish being exported, the number of fish  
4 remaining domestic and, then ultimately, what is  
5 the value of those fish that is being paid back  
6 to the fishermen for that catch.

7           Essentially, just another way of  
8 displaying the catch data, kind of showing  
9 specifically to the General category, those time  
10 periods, the base quotas, the adjusted quotas,  
11 the catch that had occurred in that time,  
12 essentially, how that catch had accumulated  
13 throughout the season to try to give a  
14 representation of kind of where we were at. You  
15 know, again, trying to set the understanding in  
16 those folks within the fleet, those interested in  
17 the fishery and ourselves about where kind of  
18 catch ended up based upon some of our actions or  
19 inactions as the case may be.

20           Where, if you look at, say, some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those percentages in the middle of the table, of  
2 percentages caught of the base quotas and  
3 percentages caught of the adjusted quotas, last  
4 year the winter fishery catch was, you know, 438  
5 percent of their base quota. Now, granted the  
6 adjusted was about 133. And as you kind of go  
7 down the chart, kind of how we were lagging behind  
8 of kind of staying on point to manage some of  
9 these fisheries within those quotas or adjusted  
10 quotas.

11 Thankfully, we had the reserve to kind  
12 of cover for some of that. But just a dynamic,  
13 again, again, we're going to be dialed in and  
14 trying to monitor much closer this year. And,  
15 Benny Hill is in the room.

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. MCHALE: So and again, for looking  
18 at 2018 -- and Benny Hill left the room -- so  
19 2018 our General category landings, just kind of  
20 summarizing what's transpired so far. This year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had a base quota of, just shy of 25 metric  
2 tons. We performed two different inseason  
3 transfers, to essentially double that allocation  
4 to just shy of 50 metric tons. The landings that  
5 had been recorded before I left the office were  
6 just shy of 60, which is about 240 percent of  
7 that base quota, 121 percent of the adjusted.

8 And then we'll kind of see how that  
9 plays out when we have subsequent landings as  
10 time marches on. One graph that's relatively  
11 new, that I'd like to thank Uriah for pulling,  
12 that works in our Gloucester office, for pulling  
13 together, that really, kind of, demonstrates how  
14 this fishery played out over the past year.

15 So if you look at the straight,  
16 horizontal lines, that essentially represents,  
17 where the quotas were at. And you can kind of  
18 see where we did inseason transfers to adjust  
19 those quotas upwards.

20 And in the various colored curved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line, you can kind of see how catch had progressed  
2 kind of throughout the season. So as you kind  
3 of go from left to right, you can kind of see  
4 that landings in the January time period were  
5 relatively slow and steady, up kind of through  
6 February.

7 Then, we saw an uptick and things kind  
8 of leveled out. And then we saw a kind of uptick  
9 once again at the end of March, of last year.  
10 Then as you kind of forward to the month of June,  
11 there's this kind of misconception within the  
12 fishery that, as soon as June 1st, the fishery  
13 opened, catch rates were through the roof. And  
14 we're getting a lot of feedback now that we should  
15 start the fishery at one fish and be very  
16 conservative.

17 And I understand that feedback, but  
18 it's also kind of putting things in context that,  
19 for the entire month of June, our catch rate was  
20 the equivalent of one day of July fishing, or one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day of August fishing. And so one thing that  
2 we'll be wanting to keep in mind as we entertain  
3 how to establish those retention limits.

4 But as you can see, apparently, the  
5 bluefin caught, a memo, that July 4th was a  
6 holiday, and they started to party because that  
7 line just never came down, even, when we modified  
8 the retention limits from four fish, down to two  
9 fish, and ultimately, one fish.

10 It was a fishery very reminiscent to,  
11 back in some of the late 90s and early 2000s,  
12 where, you know, one fish was the norm. In fact,  
13 we were actually exploring different management  
14 measures of how you slow the catch down, where  
15 there actually days where you weren't allowed to  
16 fish for bluefin.

17 So very curious of whether or not this  
18 pattern repeats itself in 2018. It's always the  
19 question we have this time of year is, you know,  
20 how are things going to shake out. Rarely, does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one year repeat the next but, you know, we need  
2 to be prepared for this scenario as well as kind  
3 of any other scenarios the fishery throws at us  
4 in '18.

5 Shifting gears to the harpoon  
6 category, again kind of looking at how successful  
7 that fishery was, the number of fish that were  
8 landed in the large-medium or giant categories  
9 and then looking at the various success rates,  
10 just trying to figure out how to manage this  
11 quota.

12 The quota is overall, relatively small  
13 and, you know, small number of user groups, very  
14 weather-dependent. So trying to figure out how  
15 to manage, not only that category, but the  
16 harvest with that gear type overall.

17 So harpoon gears are authorized not  
18 only in the dedicated Harpoon category where that  
19 is the only gear type allowed. It is also  
20 allowed as one of our General category gear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 types, that diversified commercial handgear.

2 And so we kind of wanted to look and see  
3 kind of what the catch was in both of those  
4 respective categories. And it helps inform us  
5 where we may want to set retention limits early  
6 in the season when fish are line-shy, and are  
7 more present and available to this gear type, but  
8 also kind of looking at contributions of harpoon  
9 harvest to the General category, where they were  
10 just about five and a half percent of the overall  
11 General category landings and trying to figure  
12 out how to kind of manage that gear type as it  
13 straddled these two different categories and  
14 where those fish are weighed against the  
15 respective quotas.

16 So some of the things that lead to  
17 some of our actions or inactions is on the other  
18 side of this table. And that is reporting a  
19 compliance, whether it be on vessels or dealer  
20 side. You know, one thing, when we have catch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates at that level and you're dealing with  
2 potential closures, compliance with our reporting  
3 is essential. The 24-hour requirement, isn't  
4 just to be a pain in the ass. It's because,  
5 everyone around this table and the folks you  
6 represent, expect us to turn on a dime and be  
7 that responsive when all of a sudden dynamics in  
8 the fishery changed.

9 And for us to accomplish that goal and  
10 meet that expectation, we also, then, in turn,  
11 need real-time information. And so what we  
12 experienced this past year, more so in previous  
13 years, was some of the delays in our dealer  
14 reports that were dependent upon assessing what  
15 the catch rates are as well as the geographic  
16 areas the catches are coming in from.

17 And so we did an assessment of those  
18 kind of high-volume dealers throughout the  
19 fishery, essentially, handling 100 fish or more  
20 within the season and kind of looked at their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of timeliness of their reports where we had  
2 a range of some dealers being fully compliant,  
3 getting us their reports within the 24-hour time  
4 period, with others being close to a week behind  
5 schedule, with the average across, you know,  
6 those dealers being about three days.

7 Now if you compound that three-day lag  
8 time with the weekend, or even a holiday weekend,  
9 my staff and I are now a week behind the curve as  
10 far as information we're using to inform our  
11 decisions as far as retention limits, or closures  
12 to kind of manage the rates of catch.

13 And so when we kind of extrapolate  
14 that even further, you know, we had some dealers,  
15 on the far right-hand side of this, that were  
16 extremely late.

17 Again, these were kind of more mom-  
18 and-pop type things. That wasn't really the  
19 impact. The impact is really, when you have  
20 those on the left-hand side of the chart, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, when you're dealing with reports that may  
2 be a week late. You know, granted our  
3 communications are pretty strong with folks in  
4 the industry, but, when we're ultimately making  
5 management decisions, and you're a week behind in  
6 your information, you may drop a fishery from a  
7 couple fish, you know four fish, three fish, down  
8 to one, but, you're too late.

9 And then all of a sudden, by the time  
10 you've actually done that retention limit drop,  
11 you actually need to close the fishery. And by  
12 the time you close the fishery, you're now two  
13 weeks late. And that essentially is a big  
14 component feeding into those disruptions we had  
15 this year.

16 And so I'll be working very closely  
17 with our Office of Law Enforcement and have  
18 already proactively communicated with our dealer  
19 community, and will lean on all of you to work  
20 with your constituents as well that are involved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this trade, to make sure that they get their  
2 act in order.

3 Because, ultimately the fishermen you  
4 may represent will be the ones impacted by these  
5 closures. So everybody kind of essentially needs  
6 to do their part.

7 When it comes to the vessel report  
8 requirement, which we put into play with  
9 Amendment 7, this also comes in as data source I  
10 depend on. It's not only looking at the dealer  
11 reports, but, what are vessels reporting.

12 And I know that this has been an issue  
13 that we've been struggling with since its  
14 inception of how do you improve compliance rates.  
15 And as you can kind of see here, we've got it  
16 measured in the number of fish and the fishermen  
17 kind of reporting.

18 We can compare those dealer reports to  
19 those vessel reports to kind of get a compliance  
20 rate. And although, compliance has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improving over time, as you can see from looking  
2 at the General category in percent of fish  
3 reported, we started at 14 percent, jumped to 44  
4 in '16, and are at about 51 percent last year.  
5 That progress isn't nearly acceptable.

6 And so what we've also done here, is  
7 we've migrated from say an outreach and  
8 educational approach with our constituent base,  
9 to supporting now Office of Law Enforcement and  
10 our joint enforcement agents to start citing  
11 these violations.

12 And I have been preaching it for a  
13 couple years now that I can serve up these  
14 violations to enforce them on a silver platter.  
15 It is, here's list A of all the dealer reports.  
16 Here's list B of all the vessel reports. Every  
17 vessel report that's null -- write them a ticket.

18 And I'm pretty close to that point,  
19 seeing that other efforts have been unsuccessful.  
20 And so I suspect we'll have some upset fishermen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in regards to this, but maybe it'll get their  
2 attention with the stick versus the carrot.

3 So something we'll be striving once  
4 again for is improved compliance here, given the  
5 ripple effect on how responsive we can be in  
6 managing the fishery.

7 Shifting gears to some of the other  
8 commentary we heard last year was the quality of  
9 the fish and then, ultimately, the prices  
10 returned to the vessels. One thing that we kept  
11 hearing from dealers and fishermen was,  
12 especially during the summer months, a very low  
13 quality of bluefin tuna where those fish were  
14 actually competing with bigeye tuna on the  
15 international market.

16 And some of the prices coming back to  
17 the fish were minimal. I've seen weighout slips  
18 where it was \$2 a pound. Or a fishermen not  
19 actually getting paid because a dealer would  
20 export the fish, but by the time those export

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost were covered and what it sold for at auction,  
2 the fishermen actually owed the dealer money.

3 Not that I think anyone wanted to  
4 collect but that dynamic existed a number of  
5 times last year. We bore the brunt of some of  
6 that blame, given some of the retention limits  
7 and the volume of landings, so we'll take some of  
8 that. But some of it's just market driven as  
9 well.

10 I do not control the quality of  
11 bluefin, as much as I would like -- or the yen to  
12 dollar exchange, but, I'm trying. So ultimately  
13 what did that result to? You look at the kind  
14 of volume of fish, where they're exported versus  
15 remaining domestic.

16 And I know we've talked around this  
17 room a fair amount of what are the marketplace  
18 for these fish? And if we're in a situation  
19 where 60 percent of our fish are remaining  
20 domestic, then I think there needs to be work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done, whether it's agency collaboration with the  
2 industry or industry of, how do you then try to  
3 establish more robust markets if these fish are  
4 going to remain domestically, to try to improve  
5 the value of this catch to the best of our  
6 ability.

7 But again, this is something now that  
8 is difficult. There are lots of different  
9 variables at play that are beyond our direct  
10 control, but something that we're, kind of,  
11 keeping tabs of to the best of our ability as  
12 well, as far as what's staying and what's going  
13 here, domestically.

14 Brief update regarding the status of  
15 our Atlantic bluefin tuna purse seine fishery.  
16 We set it up in Amendment 7, that we would have  
17 to announce the start date at the beginning of  
18 every year.

19 Last year, we did not announce a start  
20 date. There were no active permit holders or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel combinations within the fishery. Hence,  
2 there really wasn't much of an urgency to  
3 establish a start date. And one of the things  
4 that we'll be continuing to look at and discuss,  
5 and Tom will touch on this briefly, and, kind of,  
6 our three-year review, given the role of this  
7 particular segment the fishery has in our IBQ,  
8 is, what is the future of this fishery.

9 We know that there are a number of  
10 participants that haven't been active well over  
11 a decade. We know that some of the vessels have  
12 been sold to different entities.

13 And so this is something that will be  
14 getting a little bit more attention over the next  
15 number of meetings, over time, trying to figure  
16 out where the overall fishery needs to move to.  
17 And the Purse Seine category is part of those  
18 discussions.

19 Because I think I've already been a  
20 little long-winded, this essentially is just to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explain some of the catch information of the  
2 provided table format earlier in the slide, if  
3 you gravitate more towards charts versus tables.

4 Touching briefly on some of our dead  
5 discard information. We know Marty has been  
6 upset for a number of meetings about my inability  
7 to deliver this sort of information regarding  
8 some of the discard reports that have come in  
9 from our handgear fisheries.

10 Some of the challenges that I've come  
11 to experience with this particular data is, how  
12 do you get it cleaned up? Like I know with our  
13 logbook programs that we have a dedicated staff  
14 in the Science Center that's working to clean up  
15 that information. We know that the individuals  
16 completing those pelagic longline logbooks, are  
17 well versed as far as what needs to go in them.

18 Where the universe of individuals  
19 filling out our handgear reports, we've noticed  
20 a couple of different things where we need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diligent in cleaning up that data.

2 For example, in data fields where you  
3 would expect numbers of fish that would be  
4 released, we're seeing actually lengths of fish.  
5 So all of a sudden an 81-inch fish that was  
6 released dead, is now looking like it's 81-inch  
7 -- or, excuse me, 81 giants that are released.

8 And then the time it's taking to then  
9 go back and clean up that data is a big chunk.  
10 So one of the things, now that we have three  
11 years' worth of information here, is trying to  
12 figure out how to refine this reporting, whether  
13 it's through its design -- is there confusion  
14 where we're seeing patterns of human error where  
15 maybe it's not clear in the instructions of what  
16 sort of information folks should be reporting,  
17 human error, and then, like I showed in the  
18 previous slides, just overall the compliance with  
19 these reports.

20 So this is something that, although we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't been able to provide the data as rapidly  
2 as we'd like, just like anything we'd like to get  
3 that information as cleaned up and as accurate as  
4 possible before we release it.

5           Because, once it's kind of out and  
6 available, like we've all experienced, if there's  
7 bad data out there and all of a sudden we're  
8 latching on to it, it's very difficult for them  
9 to correct the understanding of why that  
10 information has changed over time or why it may  
11 not be appropriate for informing certain  
12 management decisions.

13           So overall kind of our landings by  
14 quota, again, displaying it in chart versus a  
15 table, very similar to the distribution and the  
16 patterns from years prior. Our geographic  
17 distribution of our commercial landings, again,  
18 very similar, no dramatic changes here.

19           And then kind of getting into the meat  
20 of some of the suggestions that we were hearing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last year that are carrying over into this year,  
2 of, ultimately, how important it is for the  
3 United States to harvest its quotas, regardless  
4 of what the species is, but especially for  
5 bluefin, some of the dynamics of setting up  
6 retention limits based upon the economic needs of  
7 the fishery and how far offshore those fish may  
8 be.

9 Given some of those market conditions  
10 I touched on, price per pound, et cetera. And,  
11 whether or not those fish may be offshore in one  
12 geographic location and inshore in another -- how  
13 do you strike the right balance there of trying  
14 to level the amount of landings to maintain  
15 continuity versus having those closures.

16 And there's different opinions here,  
17 so we're getting both sides of the coin. I  
18 believe somebody that wasn't around when we had  
19 restricted fishing days suggested we actually  
20 bring those back. And I will do my best to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 educate them on how successful they were. And  
2 then, ultimately, concerns whenever we have any  
3 of these closures.

4 And what is some of the post release  
5 mortality when you still have large bodies of  
6 large fish readily available to a fishery and  
7 they're still having pressure where it's now  
8 catch and release.

9 We have a couple of papers that have  
10 been produced recently, Willy Goldsmith, for  
11 example, that touches on some of this. But it's  
12 still a concern is what is the mortality  
13 associated with that keeping the fish pressure.

14 And then a litany of other items of  
15 quota distribution, preserving December fishing  
16 opportunities, concerns regarding maintaining  
17 traditional quotas and, essentially, allocation  
18 and balance is kind of what those all kind of  
19 fall into.

20 What we also heard regarding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harpoon category was essentially don't allow  
2 harpooners in General category. So that reflects  
3 back on the slide of, what was the contribution  
4 of that gear type to that category, pretty  
5 minimal.

6 Whether or not there should be similar  
7 retention limits to the General category  
8 regarding large-medium bluefin. And then,  
9 ultimately, you know, taking all of those into  
10 consideration as we set up our retention limits  
11 as we move forward further into the 2018 season.

12 So, essentially, knowing that -- well,  
13 thankfully I broke down the last slide. So,  
14 essentially, some of the, you know, discussions  
15 that are appropriate kind of for the here and now  
16 or any thoughts regarding retention limits and  
17 almost that micro-management of the season  
18 overall.

19 I'd like to hold off with some of our  
20 bigger picture commentary to when Sarah

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       McLaughlin, does her presentation regarding some  
2       of the ICCAT quota increases and the forthcoming  
3       rule making that'll speak to those, both for  
4       albacore and bluefin.

5                   And also this afternoon, where Tom has  
6       a pretty extensive presentation, kind of looking  
7       at some of the data analyses as it pertains to  
8       our management measures in Amendment 7.

9                   So I don't want to cut off discussion  
10       here, but also just to let you all know that we  
11       have multiple opportunities today to talk kind of  
12       bigger picture as well as some of the longer term  
13       management when it comes to the species.

14                   MR. BROOKS: Great. Thanks, Brad,  
15       very much. That was really a thoughtful and  
16       thorough presentation. A lot to digest. We have  
17       about 20 minutes or so, 15, 20 for questions on  
18       what Brad just walked through. So just open this  
19       up to either questions that are, you know,  
20       clarifying questions on information he presented,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or comments, observations on it. David, start  
2 off there.

3 MR. SCHALIT: Thank you, Brad. Very  
4 comprehensive. Just two things, kind of  
5 bookmarks for further discussion. In connection  
6 with catch and release when we have closed  
7 periods, probably something to definitely take a  
8 look at in connection with the possible  
9 limitations on that and also best practices.

10 Another thought was, the reporting  
11 from the fishermen in the General and Harpoon  
12 categories directed to the agency is an ongoing  
13 headache. And ABTA has been pushing this to the  
14 fishermen. I think we can do more. You know  
15 what, I think the agency and ABTA can do more.  
16 We just need to get together and strategize on  
17 that. Thanks very much.

18 MR. MCHALE: Yes. And, thank you,  
19 David. I know one thing that had come up  
20 yesterday was the streamlining of vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting overall. And so where predominately,  
2 you have a lot of these vessels, excuse me, that  
3 may have multiple permits, so they may have VTR  
4 requirement and then, in addition, the HMS, and  
5 so some of the efforts that we're trying to push  
6 that forward, would hopefully increase that  
7 compliance rate where for example, underneath  
8 some of the GARFO regulations, regardless of what  
9 your target species is, you have to report your  
10 catch through that methodology.

11 And I think it's kind of common place  
12 where folks, and I understand that some think,  
13 well, I just reported my VTR. That now has met  
14 my HMS requirements. And so it's trying to break  
15 down those stove pipes, where all of a sudden  
16 that actually comes to a fruition versus a  
17 misconception of fishery. So, thank you, David.

18 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. I've got a few  
19 people in here, I've got Raymond, Jason, Glen,  
20 Mike, Scott, Tim, and George. And then, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Greg as well, just Tim did here -- oh, sorry,  
2 Walter. Let's go Raymond.

3 MR. KANE: Yes, good morning, Brad.  
4 Thank you for the presentation. What strikes me  
5 is your compliance issues. We have it rampant  
6 throughout many fisheries in New England. I know  
7 on a State level we've set up by a green, yellow,  
8 and red box. Well currently what are the fines?  
9 Like, if a boat doesn't report in time or the  
10 dealer doesn't report in time? Is it like a \$50  
11 ticket? Is it a thousand-dollar ticket? Have  
12 we any idea?

13 MR. MCHALE: We definitely have a, and  
14 this came up yesterday, a penalty schedule that  
15 I want to say it's almost like \$500 for first  
16 offense, but I'm shooting from the hip here.

17 But there are kind of relatively  
18 fines, stiff fines depending on whether it's a  
19 commercial or recreational. But it's also how  
20 egregious is that reported.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Are they repeat offenders? Are there  
2 high volumes of fish? You know, so things can  
3 go from almost a citation at -- let's say you  
4 have five fish you're delinquent on. Is that  
5 five, \$500 penalty so now you're at, say, a \$2,500  
6 fine. Or is it so egregious that we would then  
7 collaborate with the Office of Law Enforcement,  
8 and our attorneys of Law Enforcement, where maybe  
9 a NOVA is more appropriate based upon the  
10 behaviors being experienced in that particular  
11 incident.

12           So there are essentially, the speeding  
13 ticket versions as well as all the way on,  
14 depending on the specifics or how egregious the  
15 delays are.

16           MR. KANE: Thank you.

17           MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Jason.

18           MR. ADRIANCE: Thanks. Brad, are you  
19 able to get back to Slide 22? Yes, that one. I  
20 was just curious. And if this is too big

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture, tell me to shut up and I'll wait. Is  
2 there anything you're looking at that happened in  
3 2012 or a set of things that may have happened  
4 that just drove that off the cliff?

5 MR. MCHALE: Unfortunately, we have not  
6 necessarily had the time to kind of do the  
7 retroactive of why the 74 down to 49 percent.  
8 You know, catch overall had been very solid the  
9 last couple of years, so it's not like a -- so  
10 one of the things we've heard and again, haven't  
11 verified it, is what is the volume of U.S. fish  
12 entering the market?

13 And is that ultimately depressing the  
14 price to the point where it doesn't make sense to  
15 export. So also you see that as a dynamic, which  
16 I think there's some merit to that. But, not to  
17 the degree where we're seeing that cliff there  
18 during '12 to '13. But whenever there's a rainy  
19 day or we get a free moment, which essentially  
20 doesn't exist, this is something that we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to sink our teeth into and collaborate more  
2 with also some of the dealers and the exporters.

3 As far as, okay, what did they see?  
4 Is it a drop off in quality? I know Walter's  
5 looked at that for a number of years, and it's  
6 kind of, the quality changes over time. You  
7 know, but, unfortunately, we don't have a solid  
8 grip right now of the variables at play.

9 MR. BROOKS: I think Scott has an  
10 observation on that he wants to weigh in with.

11 MR. TAYLOR: I mean, obviously there's  
12 some substantial in the deal or unavailability to  
13 the export markets. What we really saw happen  
14 in 2017 was a substantial amount of surplus  
15 supply on the global market. So primarily most  
16 of the fish going into Japan -- I mean, most of  
17 the high quality fish go into Japan.

18 So unless you have a fish that really  
19 has the right mix of both color and fat content,  
20 it doesn't make sense to be able to ship it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       What we saw in 2017 is you could have the right  
2       mix of fat and the color content, but there was  
3       no real value in shipping it to Japan. So if  
4       there's only a couple-of-dollar upside  
5       opportunity, the downside of the risk is so  
6       substantial because if that goes wrong, you  
7       really can wind up, as you said, upside down, you  
8       know, in the marketplace.

9               But in general there were just more  
10       fish that's on the marketplace. Whether or not  
11       that's been associated with, you know,  
12       additional, supply or ranching that's going on,  
13       or stuff that was coming out of the Med, Spain,  
14       Greece producing, you know, fish in general,  
15       there was just a lot of high quality fish. And  
16       the yen exchange rate was a big factor in that to  
17       the dollar as well. So all of that dynamic,  
18       ultimately, you know, affects whether or not, you  
19       know, Japan becomes a big buyer for these fish.

20               MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Scott. And, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think John wants to weigh in on that too.

2 MR. WALTER: Just to point out, during that  
3 time, you know, the TAC has been increasing in  
4 the East during this entire time. So there will  
5 be more fish on the market. And something to  
6 think about is that the TAC is going to continue  
7 to increase dramatically in the East. And that's  
8 going to continue to have this, to depress the  
9 exports, our exports.

10 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, John.

11 MR. WALTER: Thanks a lot.

12 MR. BROOKS: All right. Glen. No,  
13 who am I looking for here? Okay, Marty, let's  
14 go to Mike.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry, I did. Yes,  
17 Dewey.

18 MR. HEMILRIGHT: Thank you for the  
19 presentation. That was pretty neat. One of the  
20 best transparent presentation that shows about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bluefin fishery.

2 A couple of things. Question I had  
3 to looking at data requirements for reporting and  
4 the 24-hour reporting.

5 There's no reason one of the  
6 requirements for the dealers is to report within  
7 24 hours. So there's no excuses for six, seven,  
8 eight, ten days later.

9 I was under the impression the other  
10 day, I heard that a dealer was fined for two days  
11 being late, a thousand dollars. The other day  
12 down in North Carolina.

13 And when somebody gets fined, that  
14 helps with compliance. There should be no reason  
15 for not reporting.

16 Going to the recreation, or to the  
17 General category of reporting. Part of the  
18 requirements of that is to report within 24 hours  
19 your landings.

20 We saw that where over the past three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years we got compliance rates up to 50 percent.  
2 Still woefully inadequate.

3 I've had a discussion with you about  
4 helping to put on the permit itself, there's a  
5 spot in there where you can add that you have to  
6 report within 24 hours. And that's going to be  
7 looked at, because there's no excuse for not  
8 knowing that.

9 Second of all, on your catch and  
10 release -- your catch and release part, where you  
11 go to report your bluefin tuna. Under the  
12 category of fish released and where the  
13 discrepancy is of how many fish or inches, or  
14 whatever, maybe you could add some additional  
15 language that under that is individual fish that  
16 were released. Or something to that category.

17 Where they got a piece of paper here  
18 where I reported a General category fish that was  
19 landed. And there's room for that in there.

20 Also, the breakdown of compliance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       could we have a breakdown of compliance by the  
2       seasons to see exactly what season is not  
3       reporting within 24 hours? Also, the amount of  
4       vessels that's not reporting within 24 hours?

5                Because that would give you an idea,  
6       maybe generally, what area doesn't want to  
7       report. Who reports the best. And it would also  
8       help in seeing who gets rewarded with more  
9       categories, I mean, with more fish.

10              That is a problem. And I go back to  
11       this reporting issue. It reminds me a little bit  
12       with A7 for bluefin tuna where the Agency chose  
13       for the pelagic longline industry that if you  
14       sent your logbooks in late, and you didn't pick  
15       an observer, but you avoided bluefins, your  
16       scorecard wasn't good.

17              And so you decided -- you didn't fine  
18       them. You decided to take people's livelihood  
19       for December to April off a coast where they fish.

20              So the inequities here about what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all have chosen to do with the General category  
2 for not reporting in their compliance in three  
3 years, and the inequities of what the Agency  
4 chose to do in A7 with the pelagic longline  
5 industry is disgraceful.

6 And I want to spread the love of  
7 reporting that I have to do --

8 (Laughter)

9 MR. HEMILRIGHT: That I have to do as  
10 a pelagic longline fisherman, and the  
11 accountability of our industry to everybody else.  
12 No more, no less.

13 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Dewey. Oh,  
14 didn't mean to cut your off there, sir.

15 MR. HEMILRIGHT: And so, some of these  
16 things, you all are getting closer to getting  
17 this achievability.

18 But, the way to get the action is if  
19 you took the livelihood away from individuals who  
20 don't comply, just the same as you all did with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals for A7, you'd get a lot quicker  
2 response.

3 But your report is very transparent.  
4 It's good. It's interesting to see. But, these  
5 are just a couple things of tune-ups that would  
6 be helpful in the future and going a long way to  
7 help individuals comply. Thank you.

8 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Dewey. There's a  
9 lot of constructive ideas in there. Saw Brad  
10 taking a bunch of notes. Thank you.

11 I want to be mindful of time. We  
12 actually need to pivot to the next conversation  
13 in about five minutes here.

14 And I've got a bunch of people in the  
15 queue. So, I'm going to ask everyone to try to  
16 be real focused in their comments.

17 Mike, you're up next.

18 MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you. I'll try  
19 to be straight and to the point. Dewey kind of  
20 touched upon a few of these things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I mean, you noted the 50 percent  
2           General category reported versus the seafood  
3           dealers. I was curious of whether you had the  
4           breakdown?

5           If you looked at the seafood dealers,  
6           what states they were from? And compared that  
7           to, you know, what was reported?

8           Maybe we could get some trends to  
9           identify what states aren't complying. As part  
10          of, I'm a board of directors of Stellwagen Bank  
11          Charter Boat Association. We get -- we  
12          constantly inform them and the public of the need  
13          to report.

14          But, you see the numbers don't reflect  
15          such. And if that's going on up our neck of the  
16          woods, I want to keep pushing. And we'll have  
17          others do the same.

18          The other thing is, is with the 24  
19          hour seafood reporting, I was curious of whether  
20          there was any issues with that with the winter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fishery?

2 And it sounds like there was one  
3 issue. And you know, they got fined. But, is  
4 it the same dealers? Is it, you know, all over  
5 the place?

6 Last one may be addressed later. You  
7 noted that the winter fishery had the 24.7 metric  
8 ton quota went up to 59.2 metric tons.

9 Did that come -- that transfer come  
10 from the Reserve category? Did it come from the  
11 Purse Seine category?

12 And maybe I don't have a concern if  
13 the ICCAT levels are going to pump things up.  
14 But just curious of where it came from. Thanks.

15 MR. MCHALE: So, the end season  
16 transfers that took place this year, some of it  
17 was moving quota from the December time period  
18 forward to the January time period. So,  
19 essentially from winter fishery to winter  
20 fishery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then there was a secondary  
2 transfer from the Reserve of that General  
3 category as well.

4           MR. BROOKS: Scott?

5           MR. TAYLOR: A question and a comment  
6 that we can reserve for later.

7           The question is, is that I noticed  
8 that on the charts there's nothing about the  
9 longline fishery compliance. Which, as  
10 everybody knows, we have VMS and on board, you  
11 know, vessel reporting that you're looking at.

12           How -- so the question is, how is the  
13 compliance in that fleet as it compares to the  
14 General category and the Harpoon that are  
15 executing, you know, different fishery? Kind of  
16 how is our scorecard in that regard?

17           And the comment is, that I couldn't  
18 help but notice that you have 100 percent  
19 utilization of the quota in both the General  
20 category, Harpoon and recreational fisheries, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there is a substantial disconnect in the  
2 utilization of the available quota in the  
3 longline fishery.

4 And of course, we have zero in the  
5 purse seine. Which you know, that I'd like to  
6 kind of bookmark as well for later this afternoon  
7 so that we can move on. Because I don't think  
8 that's a quick topic necessarily.

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Scott.

10 MR. McHALE: So, just real quickly.  
11 The presentation Tom will have this afternoon  
12 will kind of get into more the longline specific  
13 data and metrics.

14 So, we'll have your scorecard there.  
15 Not yours specifically. But, you know, as a user  
16 group.

17 And then, you know, that purse seine.  
18 And you know, one thing we note there is how those  
19 fisheries remain very differently, IBQ versus  
20 fleet-wide management, you know, that's feeding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into some of those numbers.

2 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Tim?

3 MR. PICKETT: Just a general comment.  
4 You know, looking at the pricing data and stuff  
5 like that, one thing that I think should be  
6 concentrated on is taking care of the fish that  
7 you do catch.

8 And a limit of four doesn't  
9 necessarily help that in a small boat. You know,  
10 I have no doubt that a longline boat can take  
11 care of four bluefin tunas.

12 But, you know, a small boat in  
13 capacity, and maybe looking at a requirement to  
14 carry ice. You know, I have a feeling a lot of  
15 the quota gets burned up unnecessarily for  
16 Instagram posts and stuff like that.

17 You know, it's just making a better  
18 use of the quota that we have in terms of trying  
19 to get as much money out of what is being caught  
20 as possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, maybe there's a requirement to  
2 carry ice. I know in south Florida with the  
3 handgear fishery, it's not really enforced as  
4 much.

5                   But, we're required to carry ice.  
6 You're required to carry, I think down by us,  
7 that you're supposed to be carrying a pound of  
8 ice for every pound of fish that you anticipate  
9 catching.

10                  So, you know, it becomes a product  
11 safety thing too. You know, that plus letting  
12 the -- you know, seeing as a lot of these fish  
13 are staying domestically, informing the general  
14 public. Because the general public is spoon-  
15 fed that bluefin tuna you shouldn't eat because  
16 it's the last white buffalo.

17                  You know, somewhere online, or, you  
18 know, the HMS page or the Seafood Watch page, or  
19 whatever is going on, say hey, eat this stuff.  
20 It's domestically sourced. And it's explicitly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulated.

2 So, that's it.

3 MR. BROOKS: Marty, you have a quick  
4 comment on that?

5  
6 MR. SCANLON: Yeah, I do. Number  
7 one, I've witnessed firsthand fish being drug  
8 behind the boat, not even boated, to the dock to  
9 be landed. So, talk about no ice, they don't  
10 even come out of the water.

11 Number two, how come HACCP isn't being  
12 enforced on those fish? I mean, we have to be -  
13 - we're HACCP -- we have to be HACCP approved.

14 We've got to plug our fish. We've got  
15 to report to HACCP on what the core temperature  
16 of those fish are before we can land them. So,  
17 that should be being done.

18 The other thing that I've got is on  
19 the discard. Does the Agency have a discard  
20 criteria for the General and recreational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category?

2 And what is that criteria? And has  
3 it been passed onto those area -- to those  
4 categories?

5 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Marty. Brad?

6 MR. McHALE: I'm not quite sure like  
7 what you're referring to there like as a criteria  
8 there Marty. Can you explain a little further?

9 MR. SCANLON: Well, what would you --  
10 what would you consider a discard in the General  
11 category? I mean, they rod and reel the boat.  
12 Basically the fish isn't dead dead when you  
13 release them.

14 But, what is the criteria when you  
15 bring the fish into dock, to the boat, do you  
16 gaff them? You put them on the boat. You shoot  
17 them. Whatever you do.

18 And do you place them back in the  
19 water after you measure them, he's not big  
20 enough. What is the criteria of what a discard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in those categories?

2 You know, is the --

3 MR. BROOKS: He's got -- he's got the  
4 question. Let him answer.

5 MR. McHALE: Thanks Marty. So,  
6 essentially the way the reporting mechanism is  
7 set up, is whether fish are released alive or  
8 dead.

9 So, if that fish has come up and it's  
10 the wrong size class, or you -- if it's exceeded  
11 your retention limit and the fish is looking  
12 good, you pop the hook, get off, it swims.

13 At the time of release if it's alive,  
14 that's essentially how it's reported. You know,  
15 within a size category and released alive.

16 In the same context if let's say a 72-  
17 inch fish is gaffed. And all of a sudden you get  
18 it on board. They measure it. They do the right  
19 thing, unfortunately, and release that fish dead,  
20 then that is how that fish would be classified,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a 72-inch fish released dead.

2 And that's kind of -- I didn't have  
3 the live releases here. I have that data and I  
4 can share that with you. There's a lot of  
5 numbers when you kind of look at the size bracket  
6 between 59 and 73 of live releases.

7 But, essentially it's categorizing by  
8 the size class. And when you're releasing that  
9 fish boat-side, is it in a live or dead condition,  
10 and then reporting it for sourcing, you know.

11 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Brad.

12 MR. SCANLON: Well, I would think it  
13 would be important to see how many fish are being  
14 released alive, you know.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Is that for the General  
16 category, Brad? Or only for the Longline  
17 category? Are you keeping numbers on that?

18 MR. McHALE: We have numbers on both.  
19 And so what I will do is I will follow up and  
20 share those live releases, combined with the dead

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 releases.

2 We'll get you those numbers. I have  
3 them. I just included dead here because I think  
4 that's where the conversation Dewey and I were  
5 having at the time.

6 But, I have that information that we  
7 can share back. And it is applicable to not only  
8 the commercial handgear fisheries, but also like  
9 in the longlines.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Is it included in the  
11 U.S. dead discard quota? Or just for purposes  
12 of the analysis?

13 MR. BROOKS: Let me have Brad --

14 MR. MCHALE: That I'd have to check  
15 and see.

16 MR. BROOKS: Look into this and come  
17 back later with some updates. Okay?

18 I need to do a little bit of time  
19 management here. I have several people in the  
20 queue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What I want to do is give three folks  
2 who we haven't heard from today a chance to weight  
3 in. And then I'm going to push us to the next  
4 topic.

5           So, I'm going to go to George, Walt  
6 and Greg. And apologies to anyone else wanting  
7 to get in for right now.

8           MR. PURMONT: Thanks Bennett. In  
9 continuing the conversation that Dave initiated,  
10 fishing practices once the monthly quota is  
11 realized, pertaining to the General category.

12           It seems to me a couple of things.  
13 One is, the number of participants that are  
14 actually out there on the water. We should have  
15 a handle as to how many there are.

16           It provides also an opportunity for  
17 tagging. Which should be taken advantage of.  
18 It's cayo del cielo. It's right there for you.

19           The other thing is about fishing  
20 practices, catch and release, General category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Boats are more oriented to catching. And the  
2 practice of catch and release is much different.  
3 So that you have a successful horizontal release  
4 rather than a vertical release.

5 And I think that also it's an  
6 opportunity for somebody like Walt, I'm  
7 volunteering somebody else's services, to give  
8 seminars to people that would like to be a little  
9 more enlightened about catch and release  
10 fisheries, as it pertains to giant bluefin.  
11 Thank you.

12 MR. BROOKS: Thanks George. Walt?

13 MR. GOLET: Okay, real quick. Brad,  
14 you don't have to address these. I'll just say  
15 them.

16 Number one is slide 12. I just was  
17 curious if that also includes charter  
18 boat/headboats? That may skew the numbers a  
19 little bit.

20 You probably know several of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher profile vessels that do generally bump up  
2 against that daily retention limit, quite often  
3 catch their three or their four. Whatever their  
4 daily retention limit is. And I'm wondering if  
5 that might skew the numbers a little bit there?

6 The prices. The price seems on slide  
7 21, I don't have them. So I -- this is just a  
8 general comment. But 9.75 seems really high for  
9 last year.

10 And I'm wondering if this might be an  
11 artifact of the mean being pulled. Or the  
12 average being pulled by a couple of fish on the  
13 upper end. I do know of a couple of fish that  
14 were -- that sold very well.

15 And then finally just to comment on  
16 what Ray and Dewey put forward in the reporting  
17 requirements. The biggest font you can possibly  
18 use, to put it somewhere front and center.

19 Because we are witnessing even where  
20 we aren't named, an influx of boats, probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many of which who haven't fished a lot before for  
2 bluefin. And honestly, I have no idea.

3 And fish coming in with five pound  
4 bags of Cumberland Farm ice draped over the top  
5 of them. So, thank you.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Greg?

7 MR. MAYER: Yeah, I had something to  
8 say about reporting. When we were talking about  
9 each individual boat having to report on the HMS  
10 website.

11 Which actually works out fairly well.  
12 I can do it pretty quickly. And Michael had said  
13 something about it also.

14 Do you have any numbers about the --  
15 like during the winter fishery and the summer  
16 fishery, what the reporting compliance is?

17 And the reason I say that is where  
18 we're fishing, it's one small harbor. Most all  
19 of the fish are coming into Wanchese.

20 We've got a bunch of boats that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming in there. There is some pretty good  
2 enforcement.

3 There's a handful of NOAA guys that  
4 have been down there on the dock talking to the  
5 boats. Going around and making sure everyone's  
6 reporting.

7 The example that Dewey brought up was  
8 a fish house that caught their fish on a Saturday  
9 -- what they were normally doing, on a weekend,  
10 Saturday and Sunday, they'd report it on Monday.

11 Well, the reason the NOAA guy came in  
12 and gave them a ticket for their fish on Saturday,  
13 is because one of the fishermen had reported it  
14 in his individual report.

15 So, when you're talking about  
16 reporting, I'd like to know, is there a gap  
17 between our fishery, or I said our fishery, the  
18 winter fishery or what happens during the rest of  
19 the year?

20 Because ours is so concentrated. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've got enforcement right there, actually  
2 spreading the message to let everyone know to  
3 report. That's all I was checking on.

4 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. All right.  
5 Yeah, Brad, please.

6 MR. McHALE: So, because that request  
7 has come up, yes. The information within the  
8 reports will allow my staff and I to break that  
9 down either temporally or geographically.

10 So, we can do that and probably have  
11 something set up for the fall meeting, if not  
12 sooner regarding those compliance rates.

13 And as it relates to kind of the  
14 dealer and the citation that took place, you  
15 know, that was the dynamic that I mentioned in  
16 the slides. Is that based upon what transpired  
17 in '17, our tolerance limit is extremely low here  
18 in '18. Regardless of where the fishery is  
19 taking place.

20 And unfortunately that individual,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, was the first one out of the season.  
2 But I suspect there will be more of those  
3 citations, especially in the summer months and  
4 fall months, where if the expectations the Agency  
5 is going to be held to be that responsive, then  
6 we all have to do our part.

7 And I'd much rather have voluntary  
8 compliance to support the fishery as a whole.  
9 But, we've seen kind of where that's gotten us in  
10 the last couple of years.

11 So, but as far as that geographic and  
12 temporal breakdown, we'll tease that data apart  
13 so we can kind of see if there's a -- what the  
14 trends are.

15 MR. BROOKS: David can you be super  
16 fast? I need it to be really fast. We're really  
17 off schedule here.

18 MR. SCHALIT: Regarding best  
19 practices. I think that this is fairly  
20 important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've talked about bringing more  
2 bluefin tuna into the food chain in this country.  
3 Whereas in 2012 we had exports of -- we were  
4 exporting 75 percent of our catch.

5           And now we're exporting way less. And  
6 so it means -- it emphasizes that we need to  
7 establish best practices for onboard handling of  
8 tuna intended to be eaten as sashimi. Thanks.

9           MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Brad, thanks  
10 for a really strong presentation. It's obviously  
11 creating some important conversations here.

12           Sarah, are you going to make your way  
13 up here? It would be good.

14           As you're coming, clearly the big  
15 focus this morning here was around compliance.  
16 And a lot of really good ideas for moving forward.

17           And some good suggestions on data as  
18 well. And then looking at prices and thinking  
19 about what that means for market, for handling of  
20 tuna, et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, at this point, we want to shift to  
2                   hearing about implementation of ICCAT  
3                   recommendations for bluefin tuna and northern  
4                   albacore. So, Sarah, it's all yours.

5                   MS. McLAUGHLIN: All right. Good  
6                   morning everyone. I'm Sarah McLaughlin from the  
7                   Northeast HMS Office in Gloucester.

8                   And as you heard earlier, we have two  
9                   new ICCAT recommendations. One for Atlantic  
10                  bluefin tuna and one for northern albacore that  
11                  need to be implemented.

12                  And at the ICCAT meeting I'm the NMFS  
13                  staff lead for Panel 2 issues, which cover the  
14                  temperate tuna fisheries.

15                  All right. First we have an outline.  
16                  And before diving into the recommendations, I'll  
17                  provide some basic information about harvest  
18                  control rules and management strategy evaluation,  
19                  which we spent some time talking about at the  
20                  ICCAT advisory committee meeting earlier this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 week.

2                   And then I'll summarize what's in the  
3 2017 recommendations.       And the need for  
4 rulemaking to implement the new quotas.

5                   And I'll show what the baseline and -  
6 - what the baseline quotas are now, subquotas,  
7 and what they would be under the recommended  
8 bluefin quota.

9                   I'll also review an issue that I think  
10 we heard a little bit about at the last meeting,  
11 and we've heard comments back at home, to address  
12 shark-damaged tunas. So, having a minor change  
13 to the regulations to allow retention of those.

14                   And then lastly I'll share the  
15 anticipated timing for our proposed and final  
16 rule.

17                   So, ICCAT has been working for several  
18 years towards the adoption of harvest control  
19 rules for priority stocks. Which were identified  
20 as northern albacore, swordfish, bluefin tuna,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and tropical tunas.

2 Harvest control rules implement pre-  
3 agreed management actions that will occur in  
4 response to various stock status and other  
5 performance indicators to help ensure identified  
6 management objectives are achieved.

7 Objectives can include the target  
8 reference point, like B target or F target. And  
9 avoiding a limit reference point -- on this  
10 chart, it's  $B_{lim}$ , below which the sustainability  
11 of the stock may be in danger.

12 I've included on this slide the  
13 generic form of a harvest control rule. And as  
14 you know, generally the ICCAT objective is to  
15 maintain populations at levels that will support  
16 the maximum sustainable yield.

17 As part of this process, performance  
18 indicators are identified. And for northern  
19 albacore they fall into four bins: about the  
20 stock status; the safety, which is staying above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that biomass limit; yield, which is mean catch  
2 over various time frames; and stability, such as  
3 variation in catch from year to year, or TAC from  
4 one management period to the next.

5 Management strategy evaluation is the  
6 inclusive, interactive, and iterative process for  
7 evaluating the performance of potential candidate  
8 harvest control rules and reference points in  
9 relation to the management objectives.

10 And ICCAT has identified northern  
11 albacore as the pilot stock for this effort. I  
12 think we started talking about it in 2013.

13 And the relevant management objective  
14 for northern albacore, now that it's in the green  
15 zone, is to maintain the stock in the green zone  
16 with at least a 60 percent probability, and  
17 maximize long term yield.

18 You'll also hear the term management  
19 procedures, which are sometimes called harvest  
20 strategies. And that includes the stock

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring, the harvest control rule, and  
2 management strategy evaluation. The whole  
3 process.

4 All right. So first we have northern  
5 albacore. ICCAT adopted a harvest control rule  
6 for northern albacore on an interim basis.

7 And application of this harvest  
8 control rule resulted in a TAC increase of 20  
9 percent. Where's Jason? Yes.

10 MR. SCHRATWIESER: Yes.

11 MS. McLAUGHLIN: Thank you. Twenty  
12 percent -- I need someone to be excited. Twenty  
13 percent increase from 28,000 metric tons to  
14 33,600 metric tons for each of the next -- these  
15 three years, 2018, 2019, 2020.

16 And that's consistent with the  
17 stability clause of the harvest control rule.  
18 Which basically says that it wouldn't increase  
19 more than 20 percent. So there you go.

20 The U.S. baseline quota has increased

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by 20 percent from 527 to 632.4 metric tons. And  
2 the SCRS is going to continue to develop the  
3 management strategy evaluation over this interim  
4 period.

5 And the Commission will review it in  
6 2020 with a view to adopting long term management  
7 procedures at that point.

8 This year, just some sort of  
9 housekeeping, the ICCAT would be merging this new  
10 harvest control rule text with the previous  
11 recommendation, which contained other aspects of  
12 the northern albacore management plan.  
13 Including things like capacity management, ICCAT  
14 record of vessels. So they'll just be putting  
15 it into one comprehensive recommendation.

16 For western Atlantic bluefin tuna, we  
17 have Recommendation 17-06. This is an interim  
18 conservation and management plan.

19 It's intended to be responsive to the  
20 stock assessment, the scientific advice that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got in 2017. While recognizing the need for a  
2 transition from the 20-year rebuilding program  
3 that was adopted in 1998 and a future approach  
4 that's -- that relies on management procedures.

5 And that, like I said, bluefin is  
6 another priority stock. And probably the next  
7 one that ICCAT will be working on.

8 The TAC increase from 2000 to 2,350,  
9 that's about 17 and a half percent for each of  
10 2018, 2019, and 2020. And this adopted TAC is  
11 consistent with the scientific advice.

12 The baseline quota for the U.S. is  
13 increased by 189 metric tons to about 1,248  
14 metric tons. The total U.S. quota includes 25  
15 metric tons in the NED. So that total with that  
16 25 metric tons is about 1,273 metric tons.

17 The recommendation maintained the  
18 other quota related provisions. So for school  
19 bluefin, we continue to have a 10-percent cap by  
20 weight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So where that was a cap of 108 metric  
2           tons, now it would be 127 metric tons that could  
3           be 27 to 47 inches. We also continue to have the  
4           10-percent cap on how much we can carry forward  
5           if we have an underharvest from one year to the  
6           next.

7           Right now for 2018 it's still based on  
8           the previous recommendation. So, it's 108 metric  
9           tons. Going forward under this interim time  
10          period it would be 127. So if we have  
11          underharvest we can roll forward up to 127 in the  
12          future.

13          We need to conduct rulemaking because  
14          the codified base quotas right now will remain in  
15          effect until we have a final rule effective --  
16          that implements these two recommendations.

17          For bluefin, I'm going to show on the  
18          next two slides what application of the currently  
19          codified quota allocations in the regulations  
20          would be when you apply them to the new ICCAT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bluefin recommendation.

2 For albacore, we don't divide the U.S.  
3 quota up into subquotas. So it's just a matter  
4 of updating it in the regulations to be the 20  
5 percent increase to 632.

6 You'll want to look at these on your  
7 screen where it says here. But, the middle  
8 column shows the bluefin, the U.S. bluefin quota  
9 divided into the category subquotas.

10 And on the right-hand side is what  
11 they would be under the new -- the adopted bluefin  
12 U.S. quota, or the U.S. quota that's part of the  
13 adopted TAC.

14 So for example, the General category  
15 quota now is about 467. And it would be about  
16 556.

17 The next slide shows further breakdown  
18 for the General category and the Angling  
19 category. So General category is broken into  
20 time period subquotas. And then the Angling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category is broken into the different size  
2 classes. And then the north and south component.

3 Like Brad mentioned earlier, we have  
4 a very small amount of quota in the Trophy  
5 category. It's been 1.5 metric tons. That will  
6 go up to 1.8. You can see the details there.

7 All right. So that was the quotas.  
8 That was ICCAT recommendation that needs to be  
9 implemented.

10 One thing that we've been talking  
11 about addressing, and that we could also do in  
12 this proposed rule is address retention of shark-  
13 damaged tunas.

14 So, the minimum size regulations for  
15 tunas have been in place since 1996. Minimum  
16 size of 27 inches for bluefin, bigeye and  
17 yellowfin.

18 And the tunas -- these tunas can be  
19 landed round with the fins intact or eviscerated  
20 with the head and fins removed, as long as one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pectoral fin and importantly here, the tail,  
2 remain attached.

3 They can't be filleted or cut into  
4 pieces. The lobes of the tail can be trimmed.  
5 They can be cut back for storage. But the tail,  
6 the fork of the tail must still be there.

7 So when, as you know, a shark damages  
8 your tuna, it may not be there. So, we've  
9 received requests to change the wording like we  
10 have for swordfish.

11 For shark-damaged swordfish, we  
12 actually had language quite a while ago in the  
13 regulations. And so we could do something very  
14 similar, where we say like for instance, a bigeye  
15 or yellowfin tuna that's damaged by shark bites  
16 may be retained only if the remainder of the fish  
17 is equal or greater to that minimum size, 27  
18 inches.

19 Anticipated timing -- I plan on  
20 working on this rule when we get back home. Hope

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a proposed rule out late March.

2 Typically have a 30-day comment  
3 period. Probably have a webinar. And the final  
4 rule we typically put out June or July.

5 We usually wait for the complete data,  
6 catch data from the previous year. And we have  
7 that at that time.

8 So, typically we put out a final rule  
9 then. Typically there's a 30-day delay in  
10 effectiveness. So, these adjusted quotas are  
11 likely to be in effect late July or August.

12 But there are other actions that Brad  
13 mentioned that can change the quotas for 2018.  
14 We have the annual reallocation of the Purse  
15 Seine quota to the Reserve.

16 And we'll be working on that when we  
17 get home as well. Last year that was about 138  
18 metric tons that were reallocated from Purse  
19 Seine and went into the Reserve.

20 And then we also have the adjustment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for underharvest. Expect that to happen, again  
2 when we have the complete information for 2017,  
3 probably in July.

4 And I anticipate based on catch  
5 figures that Brad showed that we will have  
6 underharvest beyond what we're allowed to carry  
7 forward. So, we probably will be carrying  
8 forward 108 metric tons that will get put into  
9 the Reserve this summer.

10 So that's the timing. And I can take  
11 any questions. Or you can use more time to ask  
12 Brad questions now.

13 MR. BROOKS: All right. Well, let's  
14 focus on you first here. Let's take some  
15 questions and comments. David?

16 MR. SCHALIT: Excellent presentation  
17 Sarah. Typically when do you have file  
18 statistics on recreational landings?

19 MS. McLAUGHLIN: From the year  
20 before? We have them now. And that was part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what Brad showed you from that breakdown of size  
2 class.

3 So we have them typically in -- by  
4 early, mid-February.

5 MR. BROOKS: Mike?

6 MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you. The  
7 recreational Trophy category continues to be very  
8 small. Even with the ICCAT increase.

9 You know, up our neck of the woods we  
10 typically suffer from that being shut down in  
11 August. I'm just interested if there's going to  
12 be any relief in any way of increasing that to  
13 reflect the fact that we need it open.

14 That time of the year is where it's  
15 the hot time of the year up in north of Cape Cod.  
16 And maybe with that you could see a relief of  
17 those individuals that are getting General  
18 category permits.

19 And the fact that they could get a  
20 Trophy category, they would go down that road

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       instead of going the General or getting their  
2       captain's license to get a Charter/Headboat  
3       approach.

4               Is there any potential of that  
5       occurring?

6               MR. McHALE:   So, in regards to this  
7       specific action, no.   What this action Sarah just  
8       spoke to is literally just applying that ICCAT  
9       quota increase to the allocations that are  
10      established via the FMP.

11              Knowing and acknowledging that those  
12      Trophy quotas are very small and that a  
13      compromise is fishing opportunities not only in  
14      the northeast, but also in the mid-Atlantic where  
15      the size class of those fish is so predominant.

16              When you're looking to increase that,  
17      you're actually looking at more of an FMP  
18      amendment.   You know, reallocation is really  
19      what's involved in kind of modifying some of  
20      those subquotas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, it's more of a -- along that  
2 altitude versus a quick fix.

3           MR. BROOKS: Great. Thanks. Let's  
4 go down to the far corner and then out to Scott.  
5 So, we'll go with -- let's go with George first.

6           MR. PURMONT: A very nice  
7 presentation. Thank you Sarah.

8           What percentage of albacore, of the  
9 baseline 527 metric tons do we actually catch?

10          MS. McLAUGHLIN: Where's Heather? I  
11 can tell you that we have a report that we post  
12 on the website.

13           But it was way under.

14          MR. PURMONT: So, I guess my question  
15 is, what promotes the 632 metric tons that we've  
16 been reallocated?

17          MS. McLAUGHLIN: What promotes it?  
18 What --

19          MR. BROOKS: What do you mean by that  
20 George?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. PURMONT:   Well, essentially if  
2                   you're not catching what you're allocated, why do  
3                   you necessarily get more?  What's the logic?

4                   MS.  McLAUGHLIN:        At  ICCAT  the  
5                   application of the harvest control rule resulted  
6                   in just a TAC increase.  The EU is the biggest  
7                   northern albacore user.

8                   We are a small player on the northern  
9                   albacore stage.  Our, you know, our quota is now  
10                  about 600.  And the EU has the lion's share,  
11                  like, you know, high 20 thousands.

12                  So, it just the science support -- the  
13                  science supports more catch.  And so the quotas  
14                  are up.

15                  Yeah, it would be nice if we could  
16                  catch it.

17                  MR. BROOKS:  John, you want to weigh  
18                  in on that?

19                  DR.  GRAVES:  Yeah.  Just to that  
20                  point George.  There is a quota allocation key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for northern albacore.

2 And so the United States is dialed in  
3 there. And when they cut the TAC to allow  
4 rebuilding of northern albacore, which is another  
5 ICCAT success story, we had to take the cuts.

6 And it was of concern, because as you  
7 know, albacore availability to our fisheries  
8 varies dramatically year to year. And so when  
9 we did the allocation key, it was based on sort  
10 of a long-term mean.

11 And but then again, some years we use  
12 it. Or may come up close. But other years we  
13 don't.

14 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. I've got Greg,  
15 Walt, Scott, Shana, and Glen. That's left over?  
16 Okay. Greg?

17 MR. MAYER: The one thing I'd like to  
18 address, where you said we could retain shark-  
19 mutilated tunas, that would be really good for  
20 our charter fleet. Because we go through a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period of time there in June and July, we've got  
2 charters every day.

3 Yellowfin fishing is great. Bigeye  
4 fishing is really good. And there's days that  
5 boats will lose anywhere from seven to ten, up to  
6 20 fish a day sometimes.

7 And we've been told by enforcement  
8 that you're not allowed to bring anything in. A  
9 lot of these fish are 50 or 60 pounds. And you  
10 come back with 25 pounds of meat that's 24, you  
11 know, 24 inches long or something.

12 If we could retain that, for one thing  
13 it would help -- it would help not have, you know,  
14 once we could retain them, you could apply them  
15 to your retention limit, you know, three per  
16 person.

17 And then the effort would stop.  
18 Instead of staying there, trying to get a whole  
19 fish away from the sharks, now you've got  
20 something for your people to bring home.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And it would really help us out. And  
2 I know the longline fleet in our area has got the  
3 same problem.

4           You know, they're trying to make a  
5 living. They're trying to sell a fish. You  
6 know, normally they'd sell their fish whole.  
7 But, if they've got a piece you get enough pieces  
8 to put together, you made a paycheck right there.

9           So, if we could retain them and have  
10 a standard for you. You could have 27 inches or  
11 whatever it needed to be.

12           But, that would be -- that would  
13 really help a lot of people out. And it would  
14 be less of a waste of resource.

15           MR. BROOKS: Great. Thank you.  
16 Scott?

17           MR. TAYLOR: Actually I have a  
18 question. And also I wanted to kind of, you  
19 know, make you aware of the fact that in the next  
20 day or so there will be an announcement that we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moved forward to MSC-certify albacore tuna in  
2 light of the stock assessment and the changes  
3 that were made at ICCAT.

4 This has been a species that has been,  
5 in my opinion, extremely undervalued for us.  
6 It's a great fish.

7 But it hasn't had much commercial  
8 value. And so, there's really not been much  
9 effort in this particular country that's been  
10 made to market the product.

11 It's, you know, sort of what we do  
12 that that marketing should make it more  
13 attractive to the EU market and some other places  
14 where we hope to find a home for it. And with  
15 increased value in the fish, there may present  
16 some additional commercial opportunity for us to  
17 catch it.

18 Again, this is a species that is  
19 available to us to catch, but just hasn't been  
20 pursued because the economics have not been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there.

2                   The second question has to do with,  
3       you know, quota. And just kind of an overview.

4                   I remember in years gone past, and  
5       probably a subject for sidebar maybe for Walt or  
6       the other experts. You know, in bluefins that  
7       for a long time that there was this sort of status  
8       quo perspective of the, you know, an eastern  
9       stock and a western stock.

10                  I know of a friend recently that  
11       tagged a fish here off of Nova Scotia. It was  
12       recovered in the net. Within the last couple of  
13       months they got the tag information back.

14                  And with that, you know, with this new  
15       perspective of sort of mixing of stocks, can we  
16       anticipate different modeling and additional  
17       increases that might fall more into line with  
18       what we're seeing?

19                  I mean, you know, there's just huge  
20       numbers of fish out there that we're seeing. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the modeling was always kind of based on  
2 these two separate things.

3 MR. GOLET: I mean, I'm not in a place  
4 to talk about assessment. We do have an  
5 assessment scientist in the room.

6 I will let him approach you if he  
7 chooses. Not to call him out.

8 But, all I can comment to you is on  
9 the stuff we do with the otolith and the mixing  
10 is exceptionally high. You know, depending on  
11 the mixing model that you use or the out, you  
12 know the stock composition model that you use.

13 Eastern contributions can be between  
14 60 and 80 percent. Even across some of the  
15 larger size classes.

16 So, it's substantial. Subsidies are  
17 substantial from the east.

18 MR. TAYLOR: If you could speak maybe  
19 to how that may impact us in the near future at  
20 ICCAT. That would be useful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MCHALE: Let me see if John Walter  
2 wants to weigh in now.

3                   (Laughter)

4                   MR. WALTER: So, thanks for being  
5 here. I was almost out of it. But, thanks --  
6 thank you for bringing that up.

7                   And the mixing is a big issue. And  
8 we are seeing a lot of mixing. And that our --  
9 in particular fisheries in the -- off of Canada  
10 where we thought were 100 percent western stock  
11 origin fish, where those fish actually go to the  
12 Med during their spawning time.

13                   So, probably the best path forward for  
14 bluefin is really in the MSE process. That's  
15 what ICCAT is thinking.

16                   And so the operating model, which is  
17 basically trying to capture the biology, is  
18 explicitly incorporating mixing. So that is  
19 going to account for the mixing of stocks under  
20 different scenarios.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The challenge with incorporating it  
2           for the current stock assessment was that there's  
3           still a tremendous amount of uncertainty with  
4           mixing. In fact, just this recent data that's  
5           come in in the last couple of years has changed  
6           what we've thought about mixing in particular,  
7           like with the Canadian fisheries.

8           So we just didn't have the time to  
9           incorporate all of this new information. We're  
10          constantly learning about their mixing.

11          So the stock assessment remained  
12          largely two separate stocks. And I can't comment  
13          for the future of what that mixing is going to do  
14          for quotas.

15          But, it is part of the model that's  
16          used for the MSE.

17          MR. BROOKS: Thank you. That was  
18          helpful. Sarah, Brad, anything you want to add  
19          to that? No. Okay.

20          Okay, I've got Shana, Glen, Rick and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Marty.

2 MS. MILLER: Just one point on the  
3 mixing. As the eastern quota is going up, you  
4 know, threefold over just a handful of years, and  
5 Walt mentioned those really high mixing rates,  
6 you know, there's a strong possibility that the  
7 U.S. fishery is going to be hurt by those eastern  
8 quota increases via less subsidy coming over.

9 But, regarding Sarah, your  
10 presentation, thank you. I will not get too far  
11 into the ICCAT discussion, since we had that  
12 earlier this week.

13 But, you know, it was a disappointment  
14 that the U.S. went in, you know, especially given  
15 that we had this rebuilding plan that was  
16 supposed to end this year. And went in and  
17 pushed for this higher quota that we know will  
18 lead to stock decline. At least that's what the  
19 stock assessment suggested.

20 And so as you take this rule and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement it domestically, I hope you also  
2 consider the science that suggests this quota  
3 decline will -- possibly there will need to be a  
4 quota decline in the next few years. Potentially  
5 below the two thousand tons where we already  
6 were.

7 And so, you know, any efforts to relax  
8 domestic requirements now, we might be back here  
9 in a few years having to put them all back in  
10 place. Thanks.

11 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Glen?

12 MR. HOPKINS: Yes. I just want to  
13 thank you all for finally addressing the  
14 mutilated fish issue.

15 But I am wondering, why is the  
16 insistence on having the fork always intact if -  
17 - I mean, what I run up against is -- I have a  
18 small boat. And I'd like to cut the thing off  
19 at the fork.

20 If I've got a fish that -- or a carcass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's 50 inches, why would I have to cut that  
2 fork off? I mean, there's no ID purpose with  
3 that little bit.

4 I mean, it's just common sense if the  
5 carcass is 50 inches, surely it's, you know,  
6 longer the 27-inch minimum size. That's one  
7 thing.

8 Another, just a comment, is also with  
9 the fork having to be intact. A hooked fish  
10 that's trying to escape a shark, a lot of times  
11 that's the first attack point, is the tail.

12 And so the tail is going to be  
13 naturally bit off by the shark. So, are we  
14 saying that you can bring in mutilated fish? But  
15 if they bit it off at the tail, then you can't  
16 bring it in legally?

17 And I'd also just like to make a note  
18 of it just kind of begs the question of why we're  
19 having this discussion to start with. It kind  
20 of ties in with later on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But, sharks are, in my opinion, way  
2 out of balance. And here we are taking a nice  
3 high dollar resource and sacrificing a great  
4 amount of it to feeding sharks.

5           So, anyway, but my main question is  
6 why do we have to insist on having the 27 -- or  
7 the fork intact if the fish is obviously big  
8 enough?

9           MR. BROOKS: All right. Thank you.  
10 Sarah or Brad, do you want to weigh in on that?

11           MR. McHALE: So, in essence, for all  
12 of our regulated Atlantic tunas, given that we do  
13 have minimum sizes, and in particular in  
14 bluefins, especially in recreational fishery,  
15 different sizes that we dial our retention limits  
16 into, that fork length measurement, whether it's  
17 to the snout or to the fin, is the sole criteria  
18 of how those fish are measured and then  
19 classified.

20           And that's something we've held true

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to -- I think we entertained doing away with that  
2 back in maybe the 2006 rulemaking. And then  
3 proceeded to maintain it based upon the  
4 enforcement difficulties it would have  
5 introduced.

6 Now, acknowledging that and with this  
7 particular proposal that would be forthcoming,  
8 we've heard not only from the longliners, but  
9 also the for-hire fleet of exactly the points you  
10 both have made. And Jeff has made around this  
11 table, and Dewey, as well as others, of the number  
12 of fish heads that say come back to the boat.

13 And you know what, they don't fill the  
14 hole. And they don't satisfy the customer.

15 So, we're looking to try to figure out  
16 where we can make those accommodations where if  
17 that fish is naturally damaged, and in this case  
18 say, we propose that even if the tail is mutilated  
19 because of the attack characteristics of some of  
20 these sharks. But if what remains is above that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum size, to make that accommodation.

2 And that's kind of currently where  
3 we're at. Again, it's the sole criteria. That  
4 sole criteria has led to the discard of a lot of  
5 those mutilated bigeye, yellowfin and bluefin and  
6 albacore for that matter, where there's still  
7 valuable meat left on that carcass that can't  
8 come shore-side.

9 It's trying to strike that right  
10 balance.

11 MR. BROOKS: Thank you.

12 MR. HOPKINS: Yeah. I appreciate  
13 that. But, could you maybe look -- I understand  
14 with a bluefin you've got all the different  
15 lengths and measurements.

16 But, on the yellowfin, the base tunas  
17 if you could look at maybe doing away. If it's  
18 obvious -- if a fish is 50 inches long with the  
19 tail cut off, then obviously it's long enough.

20 So, just maybe you all could, it seems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like it would be a pretty easy lift there to do  
2 that. Thank you.

3 MR. McHALE: We can consider it.

4 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Rick Bellavance  
5 and then over to Rick Weber.

6 MR. BELLAVANCE: Thanks Brad and  
7 Sarah for your presentations. I'd like to just  
8 take a second if I could to make some  
9 recommendations regarding the Angling category  
10 retention for 2018.

11 When I looked at some of Brad's  
12 slides, it looked like there was a pretty  
13 significant increase in the school bluefin catch,  
14 the numbers of fish for last year. And then when  
15 I looked at his length at age, or catch at length  
16 chart, it also looked like there may be a little  
17 cohort of that size school possibly developing.

18 So, I guess I'm more worried about  
19 inconsistency with regulations from year to year.  
20 And if there's a chance that these fish are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to grow a little bigger, maybe weigh a little  
2 more.

3 The increase in catch potentially go  
4 up, that we may actually exceed our Angling  
5 category quota. So, with that in mind, and since  
6 the quota's averaged for the next three years,  
7 it's not going to change.

8 I think I'd recommend keeping the  
9 Angling category adjustments like they were last  
10 year on April 30 when you increased them from one  
11 fish to the three. Keeping that the same for  
12 next year to see how it plays out.

13 And then if there is a change and I'm  
14 updated, it looked like it might have been a bump,  
15 you know, any consistency there, we could look at  
16 an adjustment in 2019. But for next year I think  
17 I'd recommend, for a safety precaution, to kind  
18 of keep things the way they were.

19 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Rick Weber?

20 MR. WEBER: Shana brought up a point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was on my mind. Just in the spirit of Margo  
2 with no surprises that what was selected by ICCAT  
3 is going to lead to a decrease in biomass over  
4 time.

5 But that has more to do with the '03  
6 year class working its way out the top end. And  
7 it's not that they necessarily selected something  
8 that was -- there were almost no lines that  
9 maintained the biomass.

10 Everything was going to go down as the  
11 '03 year class moved. And I knew there'd be, to  
12 that point.

13 But in that diagram, there was one  
14 that maintained. Everything was going to go down  
15 largely as a result of the '03 class.

16 But Shana, in support really that's  
17 what this group needs to know, is things like  
18 that. That we're going -- you know, I mean, the  
19 numbers that were there are going to lead to an  
20 eventual decrease in the biomass just from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harvesting what's there.

2           Hopefully Brad, I noted that a  
3 possible 2012 class. And maybe this bump that  
4 we've seen in rec is another year class that is  
5 going to come through that will help us get  
6 optimism into the assessment.

7           And just as Walt didn't want to call  
8 out the stock scientist in the room, I understand  
9 that Walt has an alternate measurement that he's  
10 had to develop for his otolith studies. Because  
11 all he gets is heads.

12           And he has to go back and back  
13 calculate length based on heads. And though it's  
14 not an immediate solution and it's not -- there's  
15 at least an alternative in development there that  
16 maybe helpful.

17           MR. BROOKS: Thanks Rick. Shana, did  
18 you want to respond just quickly to that?

19           MS. MILLER: Yeah. Just on the 2003  
20 year class. The reason it would disappear is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the F<sub>0.1</sub> strategy that the SCRS  
2 recommended is allowing them to be fished out.

3 Those fish are only, you know, 15  
4 years old they're selling. They could live for  
5 more than double that time based on their life  
6 expectancy if they weren't fished out by this  
7 increased quota.

8 MR. BROOKS: Okay. We are getting  
9 close to break. But I want to get a few folks  
10 in here.

11 Hold on, David. Because I want to get  
12 Marty in, Bob, Mike and then over to David.

13 MR. SCANLON: Well, we could  
14 certainly live with the 27 inches. Does -- that  
15 means that -- what I'm reading here is that the  
16 tail is bit off and the fork isn't there, as long  
17 as it's 27 inches, we'll be able to keep it.  
18 Right?

19 And the one quick comment I'd like to  
20 have here to Brad really on the last issue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if you had done, I think, that financial  
2 thing on the prices of the bluefins, if you had  
3 taken and looked at what the difference is in  
4 retention limit.

5 If you had put a graph in on that, on,  
6 you know, what the retention limit, you know,  
7 what the price would be as you do the retention  
8 limit. Thanks.

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Bob?

10 MR. BOGAN: How you doing? I just  
11 was thinking about the slight quota increase.  
12 And I'm thinking about large party and headboats.

13 We used to have a -- used to be able  
14 to keep up to 30 fish, like one per man on a party  
15 boat. I think that was -- I don't know if that  
16 was the late '90s or early 2000s, or whatever.

17 But now we're subject to the same  
18 rules, the same catch limits as a guy in his own  
19 private boat. So, you know, the bluefin fishery,  
20 especially like in the early '70s, late '60s, was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a viable fishery for the party boats.

2 And now there's very few of us left.  
3 So, we were kind of essentially pushed out of the  
4 bluefin fishery. Like, you know, it's nice to  
5 get a bycatch once in a while. But, we really  
6 don't have that opportunity.

7 So I was just wondering if there was  
8 some kind of a mechanism in place as the quota  
9 goes up to get some more quota to the party boats.

10 MR. BROOKS: Either one of you want  
11 to weigh in on that there?

12  
13 MR. McHALE: Yeah. I mean it's  
14 definitely something we can consider. You're  
15 right. It was like the late '90s where we had  
16 those liberal limits for the headboats.

17 One of the things I'd want to go back  
18 and look at was, what were the contributions of  
19 some of those that led to some of the gross  
20 exceedances of a recreational catch at that time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well. And in the grander context of the  
2 private boats, the six pack vessels as well as  
3 the headboats.

4 But that is within our authority to  
5 kind of review those and set different retention  
6 limits for those three different types of  
7 recreational fishers.

8 So, I wouldn't want to overly make any  
9 commitments. But, it's something you know, we  
10 can look at in the context of quota increases.

11 MR. BOGAN: Yeah. And even if it  
12 wasn't 30 fish for the whole boat. I mean, like,  
13 you know, a gradual increase and see how it works  
14 out.

15 You know, maybe 12 fish just to start.

16 MR. McHALE: Something we can look at.

17 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Mike?

18 MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you Brad.  
19 Thank you Sarah. To just throw on the table for  
20 the General category or, you know, other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commercial means and methods that are used north  
2 of Cape Cod.

3 And it's discussions and the phone  
4 calls that you have received and I have received  
5 concerning whether you take one fish, two fish,  
6 or three fish. There's one consistent thing that  
7 all have said, we don't want to see a season  
8 closure, especially during the fall months that  
9 we rely on bluefin up north of the Cape in those  
10 waters.

11 That's the only fish we have. We  
12 don't have yellowfin, bigeye or other species.  
13 And last year that closure and early closures had  
14 a substantial impact on us as well as the entire,  
15 you know, like all those that rely on such to  
16 make a living.

17 So, you know, whether it's one -- what  
18 everyone has said, if you have to have one to  
19 keep us open, that's what they would want.

20 But naturally, we deal with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues, do I have to go out to Georges Bank? And  
2 therefore I need two, maybe three, maybe four to  
3 make the economics work.

4 Or, can I go a mile off of Chatham  
5 like last year. And like you saw them in your  
6 office, and I don't have to go far and you know,  
7 the costs are such.

8 So that's a typical thing. But  
9 ultimately what I heard from all is, if it has to  
10 stay at one to keep it open that's what we need.

11 But then you have the economic end  
12 that impacts more of the commercial guys. That  
13 they're looking for more.

14 Ultimately the charter/headboat guys  
15 though, September, October, they want to see one  
16 so they can get out there every day. So, I throw  
17 that out there.

18 And I need to place this here, because  
19 if we have another closure, there's very few that  
20 are surviving on anything other than bluefin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And with our cod closures north of the 42, we  
2 have zero retention.

3 Cod, there's been a two-third or more  
4 reduction in charter boat bookings as a result of  
5 that. So, bluefin is all we have.

6 And I just want that to be kept in  
7 mind with future measures. So, thank you.

8 MR. BROOKS: Thanks Mike. David, you  
9 seem to have the last word in many of these  
10 conversations.

11 MR. SCHALIT: Unintentional.

12 (Off mic comment)

13 MR. SCHALIT: Yeah.

14 (Laughter)

15 MR. BROOKS: Fortunately that's --  
16 fortunately that's not in the ground rules. So,  
17 you're able to say that.

18 MR. SCHALIT: With regard to the 2000  
19 it's a very successful -- 2003 year class of  
20 bluefin tuna, it would be inaccurate to say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fish -- that this year class was fished out.

2 We would -- it would be more accurate  
3 to say that it is no longer statistically  
4 significant.

5 In actual fact, there is virtually  
6 nothing wrong with fishermen taking advantage of  
7 a strong year class. It's done in every fishery.  
8 Okay.

9 But that's not what I was talk --  
10 asked -- I raised my hand on. The issue I'm  
11 interested in talking -- mentioning, it has to do  
12 with sharks taking a chunk out of tuna. Okay.

13 This, you know, dealers, fish dealers  
14 generally who are handling HMS are rather -- are  
15 well experienced in managing these kinds of fish  
16 who have -- these fish who have been damaged by  
17 sharks.

18 The big consideration there,  
19 particularly with the market is that there --  
20 that the bacteria that's in that shark's teeth,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in its mouth, would not spread to the adjacent  
2 tissue, beyond -- you know, in other words they  
3 will remove a very large chunk of meat around  
4 where that bite took place.

5 And we can understand, this is all  
6 just logic. But, this problem could be an issue  
7 for charter/headboat or recreational fishermen  
8 who don't have that knowledge of these issues  
9 with bacteria, which generally tend to spike when  
10 the fish goes through rigor mortis, et cetera.

11 And it might be something that the  
12 Agency could look at to consider that, you know,  
13 charter/headboats, yes, some of them will have  
14 experience with this. Some won't.

15 Very often they're filleting the fish  
16 right there on board. Recreational guys who  
17 fillet the fish on the dock or they fillet the  
18 fish at home, may not have that experience.

19 And the net effect will be that people  
20 will get sick. That's my comment. Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much. And  
2 just so you don't actually get the last word.  
3 Shana put her card up. Shana?

4                   MS. MILLER: Yeah. Just on the 2003  
5 year class. I didn't say that it has been fished  
6 out. It's still very much showing up in the  
7 catch data, even if not the U.S. catch data.

8                   What I had said was that the bump up  
9 in the quota, I mean, is intended to, or could  
10 fish out that year class. And you know, your  
11 point about it being okay to target a strong year  
12 class, I think you're right.

13                   Except in this case because, you know,  
14 we haven't seen strong recruitments for the last  
15 almost a decade, the SCRS has recommended  
16 protecting that year class. Yet somehow just as  
17 they're reaching their reproductive peak, now all  
18 of a sudden, you know, they're recommending that  
19 we catch them.

20                   So, yeah, they're not fished out yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And hopefully they won't be.

2 MR. BROOKS: Okay. Thanks everyone  
3 for the good comments and for the presentation.  
4 It seems like you heard a bunch there and Brad,  
5 around support for the mutilated tuna rule with  
6 a last minute consideration on bacteria concerns.

7 And a request about dropping the fork  
8 requirement, at least for yellowfin tuna and  
9 bays. Something to be thinking about.

10 Other ideas that came up were to look  
11 at whether there was an opportunity to increase  
12 rec trophy allocation in August. Some concerns  
13 expressed about the higher quota and whether that  
14 in fact could just lead back to dropping quotas  
15 in the future.

16 A suggestion to hold steady on Angling  
17 quota for 2018. A request to look at the  
18 opportunity to increase the quota to headboats  
19 and party boats going forward.

20 So, thanks all for the good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation. We should go to break. We're just  
2 a few minutes off.

3 So, let's aim for being back here by  
4 10:35. Thanks.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
6 went off the record at 10:22 a.m. and  
7 resumed at 10:38 a.m.)

8 MR. BROOKS: All right. If we can get  
9 folks up here, we will get going.

10 Okay. So let's get going again here.  
11 We want to shift now to shark stock assessment  
12 updates. We're going to hear first from Enric  
13 Cortes and Joel Rice, who will update us on the,  
14 on the sandbar shark stock assessment.

15 And then, that's going to take up the  
16 bulk of the time. And then at the end, we'll,  
17 Karyl will give us a, a quick sense of assessments  
18 to come here in the coming years.

19 So with this, I ask folks to grab  
20 their seats, and let's just jump into it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I don't know if Enric or Joel,  
2           which one of you is going first.

3           MR. RICE: I'll present. Thank you,  
4           Chair.

5           As noted, we will be talking about the  
6           specifics of sandbar shark assessment that was  
7           completed through the SEDAR process, SEDAR number  
8           54.

9           Outline of the talk is, should be  
10          familiar to most people that have seen stock  
11          assessment talks. We'll go over the specifics  
12          of the assessment by first comparing the new  
13          modeling framework with the last assessment  
14          framework, which was SEDAR 21.

15          And then we'll talk about the overview  
16          of the new data, and how we adapted to fit into  
17          the stock synthesis model, the development of a  
18          base case, and then also the presentation of the  
19          base case results.

20          As with most SEDAR assessments, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment went, underwent a peer review via the  
2 CIE process. We will talk then about the updates  
3 based on that CIE review.

4 The scope of the assessment really  
5 didn't change from SEDAR 21, which was completed  
6 in 2010 using data through 2009. It's mostly the  
7 Atlantic states and Gulf of Mexico, though it  
8 does include the northern Mexican states of  
9 Veracruz and Tamaupilas.

10 MR. BROOKS: Hang on on --- Are folks  
11 hearing him in the back of the room? Okay, if  
12 you can get a little bit closer to the ---

13 MR. RICE: There we go.

14 So the first thing that we does was a  
15 replication analysis with stock synthesis. The  
16 previous modeling framework was the State-Space  
17 Age-Structured Production Model Framework.

18 Stock synthesis is an integrated  
19 analysis that's age and sex structured. And we  
20 were able to use fleet and survey-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selectivity. We had 11 candidate CPUE series,  
2 as before. Four different time series a catch.

3 And then we also used the data and  
4 biological parameters that had been used in the  
5 previous assessment. The model parameterization  
6 is almost identical. The only thing is that  
7 instead of structuring it on the age base, we  
8 structured it via length.

9 That, and we also included sex-  
10 specific growth curves. Other than that, the  
11 model parameterization was almost identically,  
12 almost identical.

13 I'm not going to go over the  
14 individual values. They're there for future  
15 reference.

16 Again, just want to talk quickly about  
17 the selectivity. There's a lot of parameters  
18 here that we don't have to go over.

19 But basically, we re-parameterized  
20 some of the selectivities for the recreational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mexican catch, and then three indices, the  
2 Virginia longline index, the Large Pelagics  
3 Survey, and also the Panama City gillnet index  
4 were re-parameterized from the logistic to double  
5 normal.

6 And I'll show the changes in how those  
7 were affected.

8 Here, the blue lines are the  
9 selectivity curves used in SEDAR 21. And the red  
10 lines are the updated selectivity curves.

11 And you can see that, for the most  
12 part they fit almost identically through,  
13 throughout the H classes.

14 The initial conditions that we used  
15 for the model included unfished stock in 1960.  
16 We also set recruitment deviations to zero, and  
17 this fixed the recruitments to the Beverton Holt  
18 stock, stock recruitment curve that was assumed  
19 in SEDAR 21.

20 We also allowed a small initial offset

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the recruitment, so that it could be higher or  
2 lower than our R-0, depending on how the model  
3 needed to get fit.

4 We fitted the catches with outer, and  
5 then also some proportional catchabilities for  
6 each one of the indices.

7 These are the catches in numbers, or  
8 for the replication and the SEDAR 21 analysis.  
9 Growth and maturity are the exact same as  
10 previously used, and as is the natural mortality.

11 This next slide's pretty hard to see.  
12 Those are actually time series of the CPUEs  
13 listed on the left, and there's, we didn't change  
14 any of those.

15 All right, so at this point, I'm going  
16 to show the results from the replication  
17 analysis. And this is, note that we are just  
18 using a new model, modeling framework to fit the  
19 previous SEDAR assessment data, and then going  
20 forward, we're going to update that model with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new data.

2 The idea being that every time we  
3 switch from one modeling framework to another, we  
4 want to make sure that the results are backwards  
5 compatible with the previous data.

6 The total and spawning biomass are  
7 shown here. Basically, the model estimated  
8 initial equilibrium, or equilibrium spawning  
9 biomass to be slightly higher than the, the  
10 previous model - and I'll show that in a minute  
11 - and then a decrease through the 1980s through  
12 2010 as the major fishery kicked in.

13 What we're seeing here is, the green  
14 line is the SEDAR 21 output from the SPASM model,  
15 or the State-Space Age-Structured Production  
16 Model.

17 And then the blue line is the  
18 replication analysis that was conducted with  
19 stock synthesis.

20 Basically, we fit the model really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. The models were very well-correlated in  
2 the time period where we had data. The initial  
3 part was not as well-fit, but given the fact that  
4 the results were almost identical in 2010, we  
5 decided to take these results, and move forward  
6 with the model fitting.

7 So just a comparison of the estimated  
8 fishing mortality. On the left, we have the  
9 replication analysis that shows high ---

10 Don't worry about it.

11 On the left here, we see some, can we  
12 get there, no. Here we go.

13 On the left, we've got a really high  
14 spike from the recreation and Mexican fisheries  
15 coming in with that large input of catch.

16 And then on the right hand, this is  
17 the ---

18 MR. BROOKS: You can push the button  
19 right here.

20 MR. RICE: Got you. Estimated fishing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality from that same fleet from the SEDAR 21  
2 analysis.

3 The spike's not as pronounced, but for  
4 the most part, the fishing mortality by fleet is,  
5 is comparable - especially here in the last few  
6 years, what you want to notice is that the main  
7 fishing mortality is from that recreation and  
8 Mexican fishery, as is replicated in, in the new  
9 analysis.

10 So we're going to talk about the fits.  
11 All, altogether, the fits to the data were, were  
12 very similar, and similar in the fact that we  
13 didn't fit all, all the points - especially on  
14 the, in the early time series here, we've got  
15 this high draw down of the stock during the height  
16 of the fishery for the Large Pelagics survey.

17 This is evident again in the fits to  
18 the stock synthesis model. But for the most  
19 part, the fits to the data are comparable between  
20 both modeling frameworks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm just going to go over to the other  
2 fits here.

3 Virginia longline is the longest-  
4 running time series we have, and it shows one of  
5 the largest drops in relative abundance from the  
6 1970s, when the stock was relatively unfished,  
7 through to the later years of the time series,  
8 2010 here.

9 And that's evident with both modeling  
10 frameworks here. We can see that that was a  
11 relatively well-fed, with stock synthesis, which  
12 are these graphs on the right, and all the ones  
13 on the left are from the previous SPASM model.

14 There, fits to coast, NMFS coastspan  
15 data in the northeast survey are similarly fit.  
16 Kind of split the difference here between some of  
17 the high inter-annual variability, and for the  
18 most part, the 95 percent confidence intervals  
19 around the data there.

20 The Pelagic longline observer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program, again, has a slightly precipitous drop  
2 that starts later, in the 90s. The model had a  
3 hard time fitting that, as the population had  
4 been expected to start declining almost a decade  
5 before with the advent of the Maine fishery.

6 But then again, the Georgia coastspan  
7 fishery is relatively flat on a larger scale.  
8 Kind of fit some of the, the trends straight  
9 through.

10 Okay. Last slide here on fits. The  
11 Panama City gillnet fishery is highly variable,  
12 and for the most part relatively flat. Here the  
13 fits are fairly comparable for both the  
14 southeast, or South Carolina coastspan, and the  
15 South Carolina red drum fishery, or index.

16 This one was, was poorly fit. It  
17 just, at this point, the model is saying that you  
18 can't be going down then going up at the same  
19 time when the population is expected to be  
20 decreasing throughout.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The age structure.       This is,  
2 apologize, really difficult to see. For the most  
3 part, the numbers, the average age is decreasing  
4 from about 6 and a half to about 5 and a half  
5 throughout the time, the time series of the  
6 model.

7           Recruitment comparison, we're  
8 estimating the exact same recruitment curve in  
9 both models. So we're relatively confident that  
10 based on the results we're getting, and based on  
11 the input data in the two different modeling  
12 frameworks, we're getting the same results.

13           And here are, because the models are  
14 structured slightly differently, you don't get  
15 the exact same model outputs. However, we can  
16 back-calculate some of them.

17           The grade bars here are the ones you  
18 might want to pay attention to. They are the  
19 quantities of interest.

20           And so this is your F in 2009 over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FMSY, .62 versus .51. The total FMSY is 0.21  
2 versus 0.3. So that indicates that stock  
3 synthesis believes that there's slightly higher  
4 productivity of the overall stock.

5 Now, there's a couple reasons for  
6 that. But mainly, there's an expanded age base  
7 in the stock synthesis. We're modeling the age  
8 0s, as well as the age 1+s, whereas in SPASM, we  
9 were just modeling the age 1+s onwards.

10 And so that's a constraint of the  
11 previous model, and one of the reasons we moved  
12 to the updated model - so that we could include  
13 more of the data.

14 Anyways, the, the overall results here  
15 with respect to your, your depletion were very  
16 similar. The biomass in 2009 over B0 was .034  
17 in the SEDAR 21. And then the replication  
18 analysis had it at 0.32.

19 So with respect to your stock status,  
20 the estimates are, are almost identical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Overall conclusions, the early time  
2 period was not well fit, mostly due to lack of  
3 data. The data rich period, though, was almost  
4 identically fit. It, the  $B_0$  and  $B_{2009}$  estimates  
5 are very similar. The, the ratio is almost  
6 identical.

7 Stock synthesis on this side shows a  
8 slightly more productive stock, and that's  
9 evident in a higher  $F_{MSY}$  value.

10 And the estimated stock status in 2009  
11 is the same. So that's overfish, not  
12 overfishing.

13 And we concluded from this that stock  
14 synthesis successfully replicated the results  
15 from the SPASM model.

16 All right. So there, from there  
17 we're, we started on the assessment update  
18 process.

19 And what we did is, we made stepwise  
20 changes, adding in new data, updating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       timeframes, and increasing, and changing to the  
2       parameterization.

3               So the, some of the main things with  
4       that, we increased the longevity from 27 to 31,  
5       noting that in 2006 the two assessments prior to  
6       this, the longevity had been 40. It had been,  
7       gotten dropped back to 27, and now we're updating  
8       to 31. So there's been a bit of, of a back and  
9       forth.

10              Added some new CPUE series, or updated  
11       the CPUE series, and updated the natural  
12       mortality. And we were actually able to add  
13       length compositions into the model rather than  
14       estimating the selectivities outside the model  
15       and then putting in.

16              This was based on some of the CIE  
17       reviewers from the previous assessment saying  
18       that the correct way to include selectivity is to  
19       have a, internals to the model.

20              And then I'll talk about the, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes to the data, and then go over some of the  
2 stepwise changes, and then I'll talk about the,  
3 the results from that assessment.

4 So one of the main changes was that we  
5 changed from modeling the catch in numbers for  
6 catching the actual biomass. And that had the  
7 effect of changing the proportionality in some of  
8 the years over the relative fleets.

9 I'll note here that you can't actually  
10 see the Menhaden discards, because they are so,  
11 so tiny throughout. And again, this has a  
12 different x-axis on, we were on it for 2015 here  
13 for the SEDAR 54, whereas in SEDAR 21 is just in  
14 numbers.

15 Again here, I'll notice that, note  
16 that re-assessment was conducted in whole weight,  
17 not ground weight or gutted weight. And that'll  
18 become important later as we talk about  
19 projections.

20 But for now, the yellow is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recreational and Mexican fleet, and you'll notice  
2 that in later years since the closure of the  
3 fishery, it's made up the bulk of the landings.

4 So as I said, there's been kind of a  
5 back and forth between the assessment choices  
6 with respect to the parameterization. Here on  
7 the left, we're looking at the natural mortality  
8 at age.

9 And the last assessment used this  
10 green line here, which was a little, has a little  
11 break around age 10, and then the slightly  
12 decreasing. We updated that via some analysis  
13 that, and we did through this process. And so  
14 the blue line here is the estimated natural  
15 mortality, starting off just a little bit higher  
16 than .15, and then dropping down to .118.

17 You see the, the steepness value,  
18 which is, helps define the stock recruitment  
19 curve changed minimally, from 0.29 to 0.3 from  
20 the two different SEDARs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I thought that, I thought that was  
2 important to highlight, though.

3           Indices of abundance, these are all of  
4 the indices of abundance put together and  
5 standardized by their mean.

6           You can see that in general, they're  
7 highly variable inter-annually, and there seems  
8 to be a slight trend upward from about 2008, 2009  
9 onward, which would correspond with the closure  
10 of the fishery - though I would note that that's  
11 not for all the, the CPUE series, and including  
12 some of the important surveys are, are  
13 decreasing.

14           Just want to compare the updated  
15 indices. So this was an updated assessment, not  
16 a benchmark assessment, so we had the analyst  
17 provide CPUE series that were vetted in the  
18 previous assessment, which was a benchmark. And  
19 those methods had been well-investigated by the  
20 SEDAR team previously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so this time, we asked people to  
2           use the same methods with updated data and  
3           produce new results. There was limited re-  
4           analysis in cases where it seemed like some of  
5           the data should have been pooled.

6           So for example, the COASTSPAN index  
7           now includes Florida, which wasn't previous  
8           available. I'll talk about that in just a  
9           minute.

10           The Bottom Longline Observer Program  
11           and Large Pelagics Survey - sorry for all the  
12           acronyms here - are, are very similar. Some high  
13           number of annual variability here in the last  
14           years, but matches this increase. The black data  
15           line is the newest, the new data. The green  
16           solid line is, is the previous data.

17           Very similar with the Large Pelagics  
18           Survey, we more or less hit that one right on  
19           top. We, I say we, but I didn't actually do any  
20           of the analysis for this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is the COASTSPAN index. So now  
2           the COASTSPAN southeast index includes both of  
3           these two previous Georgia and South Carolina  
4           index which, along with the Florida index - and  
5           you can see that that changed rather dramatically  
6           over time.

7           The COASTSPAN age 1+ survey seemed  
8           almost identical as well, so pretty confident  
9           with that.

10          The northeast and southeast Longline  
11          surveys are very similar. You'll notice a slight  
12          change here in the northeast Longline survey.  
13          But for the most part the trend is right on top  
14          of one another.

15          The Virginia longline survey changed  
16          a little bit in the middle years, but for the  
17          most part very similar.

18          And then again, the Pelagic Longline  
19          survey shows that precipitous drop in the early  
20          90s, and then more of a stabling, or more of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stable trend throughout.

2 So we included this, both of these in  
3 the reassessment. This is the South Carolina DNR  
4 red drum survey, which only lasted for about a  
5 decade. So that one wasn't updated, because  
6 there's no new information on that. But then the  
7 SEAMAP Longline southeast series was also  
8 included, so.

9 Just a summary of the updated indices.  
10 So there are some that are increasing, there are  
11 some that are stable and variable, and there's  
12 actually two that seem to be decreasing  
13 throughout the time series.

14 On the right here, you'll note the  
15 study area. The yellow is the range of the  
16 sandbar shape. And these blue lines that  
17 correspond with the numbers are spatial coverage  
18 of our CPUE series.

19 And so one of the things you may note  
20 is that we have very limited coverage in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 southern part of the range. And that's true,  
2 though we do account for sharks caught in the  
3 northern Mexican states here.

4 That being said, it, I guess is just  
5 practice to treat the fishery in the United  
6 States as one contiguous stock without a whole  
7 lot of scrutiny paid to the recruitment.

8 Just want to talk about the observed  
9 length composition, because it was one of the  
10 reasons we moved to the stock synthesis  
11 framework, was so that we could put this into the  
12 model.

13 On the left, we have the females, and  
14 on the right we have the observed male length  
15 composition, and the green line in each one of  
16 them is the age at maturity.

17 And so what you'll see is that the,  
18 the catch stretches all the way from birth,  
19 basically, we're catching the age 0s, and all the  
20 way through the age of maturity, and up to almost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the maximum size.

2 So we're not catching the biggest  
3 animals, but for the most part we are catching a  
4 whole lot of immature animals.

5 So that's the updated data. We put  
6 in new catch, new CPUE series, and length  
7 composition data - as well as reparameterize some  
8 of the model.

9 So with that, we started going forward  
10 on fitting the model.

11 And so the first time that we did, and  
12 I talked about earlier, is we fit the SEDAR 21  
13 data with the stock synthesis, and then we  
14 included the new data, and we started to then  
15 develop a base case based on hundreds, and you  
16 know, just iterations of model runs, trying to  
17 get better fits, looking at all the different  
18 data components.

19 And then we evaluated our base case  
20 and the uncertainty associated with it by running

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a number of different models, and investigated  
2 the uncertainty that we had with respect to the  
3 CPUE series and the parameterization for the  
4 productivity, and things like that.

5 In the end, we did some forecasts and  
6 uncertainty evaluation, also via MCMC.

7 So we'll talk through these next three  
8 things here.

9 The model development, that was an  
10 iterative process. First thing we did was extend  
11 the timeframe through 2015. I should note that  
12 it's now 2018, but when we start this process, it  
13 was the beginning of 2017, and data from 2016  
14 were not yet ready. So the timeframe went  
15 through 2015.

16 Then we updated the longevity, the  
17 maturity, and all the different parameters,  
18 including natural mortality and steepness, and  
19 that's what you can see here. And so we just,  
20 this is the previous model, and then we updated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the modeling framework. And that's the  
2 replication analysis.

3 And then we updated the catch with  
4 that. It actually dropped the population a  
5 little bit lower. And then we started updating  
6 the individual parameterizations one at a time  
7 just to see if anything threw the model very far  
8 off of where we were.

9 And it didn't. So basically from  
10 there, a lot of different models fit a number of  
11 different webinars, and we developed a base case,  
12 and I'm going to present those results now, as  
13 they were presented in the SEDAR 54 stock  
14 assessment results.

15 The results here show the spawning  
16 output on the left, and our summary fishing  
17 mortality, that's  $F$  over  $F_{MSY}$  on the right.

18 And basically, the trend is very  
19 similar to what we saw in SEDAR 21 - stable  
20 throughout the first two decades, and then a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decrease in the 1980s as the majority of the  
2 fishery kicked in.

3 You see that here with the F ratios  
4 going kind of up through the roof. With the  
5 closure of the, with the decrease in catches, and  
6 then the closure, F ratios came down and then  
7 were fairly stable here, just below 1.

8 The fits to the length compositions  
9 were actually pretty good. We had, we were  
10 successful at adequately capturing the length  
11 compositions here.

12 These graphs are, I know it's  
13 difficult to see from the back here, but you've  
14 got males on top, or males on the bottom in blue,  
15 females on top in the red, and these, our green  
16 lines are where we don't have sex-specific  
17 information for that fishery.

18 They're slightly spiky, and that's due  
19 to the patchiness of sandbar sharks. Sometimes  
20 they cluster by age and sex, so you'll get high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observed values of just one length composition,  
2 or one, one class.

3 But for the most part, they, these  
4 helped us pretty well fit, and the goal of fitting  
5 the length composition is to inform the model  
6 about what size classes are being taken out  
7 throughout the time, and I think that was pretty  
8 good.

9 The recruitment, you'll notice low  
10 levels of uncertainty here in the early years,  
11 and then in, kind of increasing over time. We  
12 allowed a few early recruitment deviations, and  
13 then the majority of our information starts here  
14 in the 80s with respect to, with respect to the  
15 estimated recruitments.

16 You'll notice there's a spike here in,  
17 in the late 2000s, or early 2000s, and that is  
18 estimated by the model. It's kind of necessary  
19 for fitting some of the later increases. I'm  
20 going to talk about that in a little bit. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just flag that for later.

2 This green line is our estimated stock  
3 recruitment line, and these little red dots are  
4 the actual annual recruitment.

5 So we allowed the model to fit a  
6 little bit of a deviation from the annual  
7 recruitments, and that helps it fit both the,  
8 helps it fit the catch as known, and then also  
9 allows for a little bit of play with respect to  
10 the annual population numbers, so we can fit the  
11 CPUE series a little bit better.

12 It fits the indices a little bit  
13 better than before. But again, some of the model  
14 is constrained by the biology of the species, and  
15 also by the catch that we've put in there.

16 So at a certain point, you can't have  
17 the population increasing faster than its annual  
18 reproduction rate. And so we, what we've got is,  
19 for this species, eight pups every two and a half  
20 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's a very low fecund species. The  
2 relative late age at maturity, and we've also got  
3 a slightly long-lived species.

4           So it's, it's ripe for over-  
5 exploitation. It's kind of that classic shark.

6           Again, fits for the most part are, are  
7 decent. We're hitting a lot of the confidence  
8 intervals, but we're not capturing some of the  
9 big ups that are, no, no, excuse me. We're not  
10 capturing some of the increases in the later  
11 years, and, nor some of the decreases in that  
12 same time period.

13           And that's partly because of the fact  
14 that we have multiple different indices that are,  
15 had some, some conflict in those just the last  
16 few years.

17           The base case stock assessment results  
18 indicate that - sorry for the big plot gap, it  
19 got a little cut off here - the population  
20 trajectory started off here unfished, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moved through, moved into overfishing, and then  
2 back to overfish, and is now here, hovering in  
3 the overfished but not overfishing category.

4 And so these estimates would put the  
5 stock at about .6 of the SSB MS-1, sorry. And  
6 about .75 with respect to  $F_{MSY}$ .

7 So after we developed this base case,  
8 what we wanted to do was evaluate how sensitive  
9 the results were to some of the assumptions that  
10 we were making with respect to both the  
11 productivity - and so that's the reproduction  
12 cycle, and pup survival, and natural mortality.

13 But then we also wanted to look at the  
14 sensitivity to the CPUE series that we included.

15 So what we did is, we came up with an  
16 uncertainty grid, which is listed here on the  
17 left, and we looked at the low-productivity  
18 scenario that showed a three year reproductive  
19 cycle, and pup survival was reduced to 0.8.

20 And then we also increased the natural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mortality for the older ages by 10 percent. And  
2 then we kind of flipped that around, and we did  
3 a high productivity cycle, where we assumed a two  
4 year reproductive cycle.

5 Pup survival was increased to .9,  
6 decreased the natural mortality, and then also  
7 assumed a constant fecundity of 9.65 pups per two  
8 years.

9 So those were how we evaluated the  
10 uncertainty, and then as an investigation into  
11 the CPUE series, and how sensitive the model was  
12 to that, we included the base case assessment,  
13 which included all series. And then what we did  
14 is a hierarchical cluster analysis, which is  
15 shown here in this figure on the right.

16 It's a little work in progress. It's  
17 the method that's been used in ICCAT, and it's  
18 not without some discussion as to the utility of  
19 it, because you can have correlated trends that  
20 are, or you can have uncorrelated trends that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually showing very similar over the time,  
2 overall trends.

3 And you can ---

4 So it's a work in progress. Take it  
5 with a grain of salt.

6 The group decided not to just use the  
7 correlated indices, which is shown up here in  
8 this black box, but use the wider group of CPUE  
9 series that includes the initial Bottom Longline  
10 Observer Program and CPUE series.

11 And that was based on the decision  
12 from the CR analysis group that the conclusion of  
13 that early trend would help the model, was  
14 appropriate.

15 Again, that took away one series from  
16 the slightly more negatively correlated series.  
17 And so that's how we evaluated the inclusion of,  
18 of different CPUE series.

19 We ran a grid, so there was nine  
20 different possibilities there, and we estimated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and looked at the results, and compared them  
2 individually.

3 So you'll see here on the left, the  
4 light blue are the, what we call the positive  
5 correlated CPUE series. The dark blue are these  
6 base runs here, and the red are the, what were  
7 the, the negatively correlated some runs.

8 Overall scale changed significantly  
9 depending on which CPUE series you used, but not  
10 so much depending on the overall productivity.  
11 The higher productivity bumped you up a little  
12 bit, but the lower productivity didn't affect the  
13 model results that much.

14 Now, you'll notice here that the  
15 lowest uncertainty was with these negatively  
16 correlated, and the highest uncertainty was also  
17 with the positively correlated ones.

18 And the recruitment estimates here, so  
19 we've got extremely high estimates of uncertainty  
20 with your initial, or baseline recruitment, your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 virgin recruitment there for the positively  
2 correlated ones.

3           These blue are the base case runs, and  
4 then you see, other group, the negatively  
5 correlated CPUE series runs limit some of that  
6 uncertainty with respect to the model.

7           You'll see also that these results  
8 here for the annual recruitment show in, a very  
9 high spike in recruitment in one year as the  
10 population was going down.

11           That, that small spike is evident in  
12 each one of the model runs that we looked at, so  
13 it's extremely prominent and maybe implausible  
14 with respect to the, the species biology for  
15 these high productivity, or for these positively  
16 correlated ones.

17           But nevertheless, we did estimate the  
18 stock status based on these. And so what you'll  
19 see here, there's just nine different circles  
20 here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These red ones are hard to see, but  
2 they're in the red here for the, and those red  
3 ones are the negatively correlated ones. The  
4 blue are the base case results based on the  
5 different productivities.

6           And then here we've got the positively  
7 correlated plus the other one that the group  
8 thought should be in down there.

9           So basically, three different stock  
10 statuses based on the grouping of CPUEs here.  
11 These are the annual trajectories. And they all  
12 follow this same or similar trajectory, with  
13 increasing fishing mortality, and then the  
14 population is recovering slowly.

15           So it's not really possible to compare  
16 against, models against each other that have  
17 different data in them, and that's an active area  
18 of research.

19           But we can do is evaluate the internal  
20 consistency with respect to the data inputs in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model. And so what we did is some  
2 retrospective analysis, and also likelihood  
3 profiling over the R0 parameter, because that's  
4 our global scaling parameter, and everything kind  
5 of relates to that within the model.

6 And so how that changes with your  
7 model, it can give you some information about the  
8 overall model fit compared to others.

9 I'll note that the model is developed  
10 around the, all the CPUE series used at once, as  
11 this was the base case model approved in the last  
12 SEDAR assessment. And as this was an update, our  
13 job was to take that model forward.

14 The retrospectives for the, for the  
15 base case were actually very good. Some were  
16 better, the best ones I've seen.

17 So what this does is, we run the model  
18 all the way through, and then we drop a year of  
19 data, and then we run the model all the way  
20 through again, and again, and again, sequentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dropping one year of data.

2 And what you want to see, what you're  
3 looking for is whether or not any of the later  
4 data points have high influence on the overall  
5 estimate, either of stock status or of your  
6 population size there.

7 So what we're seeing here with the  
8 base case is that it does not. Unfortunately,  
9 for the positive CPUE runs, we're finding that  
10 these last two years are highly influential. And  
11 so that's changing not only our estimate of  
12 virgin recruitment, but also the structure of the  
13 stock.

14 The negatively correlated CPUE runs  
15 are a little bit better, but there is some play  
16 - it's kind of hard to see here - up and around  
17 the base case, or the model run that goes all the  
18 way through.

19 The next thing we did was, we looked  
20 at the likelihood profile. And so what we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is event examples of two different  
2 likelihood profiles where we're calculating the  
3 likelihood, which is kind of an information  
4 theoretic approach to estimating the contribution  
5 of all the data to the model, and how well that's  
6 fit.

7 And so what we look for is the shape  
8 of the profile over a number of different values  
9 here for our virgin recruitment.

10 And so what we're seeing here is a  
11 very uninformative profile, where it's, we want  
12 to, we were looking for, like, a very low value.

13 And so what we're seeing here is as  
14 you move across the model, can't really  
15 distinguish between anything a little bit higher  
16 than six and ten. So this is the virgin  
17 recruitment on a large scale.

18 Whereas here, when we're looking at a  
19 different data component, we're seeing that as we  
20 move through our, our likelihood values get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller and smaller, down to about zero, which is  
2 right here, about 6.2.

3 And then as we increase that value,  
4 the model gets fit more poorly. And so this  
5 illustrates that there is information in our, in  
6 our survey likelihoods here for the CPUE.

7 So we did that for the different CPUE  
8 cases for both the length data, and also for our  
9 survey. You can also do it for the catch, but  
10 given that the catch is, is the same, and, well  
11 the catch doesn't show a whole lot.

12 So this upper lefthand corner is the  
13 one you kind of want to look for. It's the  
14 overall survey, it's the overall likelihood  
15 comprised of a number of all these different  
16 likelihood profiles.

17 Note that they're on slightly  
18 different scales. And some of them are fairly  
19 variable, and you have a couple of local minimum,  
20 and then definitely some, some different shapes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 But what we're seeing is that the  
3 overall survey likelihood is driven by the later  
4 Bottom Longline Observer Program, as well as the  
5 Virginia longline survey. And to an extent, of  
6 this Large Pelagics Survey.

7 There, there's some information in  
8 these other ones, but they're not all exactly the  
9 same, whereas here, our length likelihood isn't,  
10 isn't telling us a great deal overall. But  
11 again, the later Bottom Longline Observer  
12 Program, and the Virginia longline survey's  
13 pretty informative.

14 Okay. Just got the axe.

15 Positive CPUE groups. This is it.  
16 We're not seeing a whole lot of information from  
17 the survey likelihood here when all combined.  
18 And so this, it's not informative about the  
19 overall scale, or as informative as it was when  
20 we had all the CPUE groups in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, the Bottom Longline is pretty  
2           informative, as is the Virginia longline, but  
3           they're kind of being swamped by these other,  
4           other CPUE series.

5           The negatively correlated ones are  
6           actually a little bit more informative. We're  
7           finding that same minimum with respect to our  
8           global scaling parameter here.

9           And again, that's resting on the Large  
10          Pelagics Survey, and to an extent the Pelagic  
11          Longline Observer Program.

12          All right, so model diagnostic.  
13          Hello?

14          Likelihood profile showed that the  
15          base case configuration had supported in  
16          different areas of the survey likelihood, but the  
17          overall likelihood profile was very informative  
18          about the scale.

19          Negatively correlated CPUEs showed  
20          that the Large Pelagic Survey was influential,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which sampled some of the largest fish in our  
2 assessment. So it was good.

3 We didn't get a whole lot of conflict  
4 or, from the positively correlated CPUEs,  
5 however. It didn't show us a whole lot of  
6 information with respect to the overall scale.

7 We didn't see any bias with the  
8 negative or base case retrospective runs.  
9 However, there was some with the positively  
10 correlated CPUE group.

11 All right, and so from there, we went  
12 on to define our base case, which was the base  
13 case from the previous assessment.

14 And one of the things we noted first  
15 off was that the productivity scenarios we  
16 investigated had minimal effect, and that from  
17 there, while we thought the three different CPUE  
18 groupings covered plausible states of nature, we  
19 basically thought that the base case run was the  
20 best, because it had, it had limited the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty in both the stock, spawning stock  
2       biomass over spawning stock biomass at MSY, and  
3       the F over FMSY directions.

4               It also had better retrospective  
5       diagnostics, and it had some high information  
6       about the overall scale of the population. The  
7       positive CPUE group didn't have that, didn't have  
8       the good retrospectives.

9               And also, I didn't show it here, but  
10       using that CPUE group, it assesses that the shark  
11       stock had never been overfished, and had always  
12       been fine. And that was because the scale of the  
13       population was just so much higher.

14               So then from there, we wanted to also  
15       kind of evaluate the uncertainty a little bit  
16       further. And so what we did is, we ran each one  
17       of those models through an MCMC process where we  
18       generated a number of different results.

19               I'm not going to go into it now, but  
20       basically, this gives us a distribution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results with respect to our overall estimate.  
2 And so what you see here in red is the negatively  
3 correlated base case, and then positively  
4 correlated.

5           These white dots are the MLEs from our  
6 plain estimates. And they're, for the most part,  
7 right in the middle. But you'll notice that the,  
8 this positively correlated group is, is kind of  
9 all over the place, with respect to the  
10 population biomass.

11           The overall projections showed that 66  
12 percent of the runs indicated that stock is  
13 overfished and that not, overfishing is not  
14 occurring, and that the stock status is largely  
15 stratified by CPUE grouping there.

16           With our base case showing that 97  
17 percent of the runs show that the stock is  
18 overfished, and overfishing is not occurring.

19           We went ahead and did some  
20 projections. Basically, we did projections

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carried out through stock synthesis, and using  
2 the uncertainty that's inherent in each one of  
3 the parameters, we projected the TAC in whole  
4 weight.

5 And then we also carried, so carried  
6 out projections via MCMC.

7 And we did them based on different  
8 time horizons according to the terms of  
9 reference. So basically, if your stock's  
10 overfished, you pick a different recovery  
11 timeline than if overfishing is currently  
12 occurring.

13 And then if you're in the green, then  
14 you get to pick something different. Sorry.

15 So first thing we did was project kind  
16 of at a number of different TACs.

17 The TAC in 2008 results in a 50  
18 percent probability of spawning stock biomass  
19 over SSB at MSY equaling one in 270, which is  
20 right there. And the current TAC, which as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know is 220. And the average TAC from 2011 to  
2 2015 was 170. All those are in whole weights.

3 So then 148 results in a 70 percent  
4 probability of recovery by 2017.

5 And so those are the results presented  
6 in the assessment. The CIE review made a couple  
7 of comments, and one of their comments resulted  
8 in me running a little bit, a couple more models.

9 And basically, did that because when,  
10 one of the reviewers' comments was about the  
11 adjusted sample sizes that we used in the model,  
12 and that's basically how we tell the model how  
13 informative the length compositions are.

14 And what had happened, when I'd gotten  
15 the data I didn't notice that some of the  
16 individual set IDs were non-unique, and so that  
17 ended up being a underestimation in the overall  
18 sample size.

19 So to rectify that, what we did is we  
20 corrected the errors, recalculated the sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size by fishery, and then re-estimated the sample  
2 size weighting that we used. And I ran three  
3 more models.

4 These first two are diagnostic PRU,  
5 Post Review Update 1, Post Review Update 2, and  
6 then Post Review Update 3 is what I would consider  
7 the updated base case, and what we as the analysts  
8 recommend for management advice.

9 I'm not going to go into the length  
10 record details, but if you have questions they're  
11 in here, and also online in the Post Review  
12 Update.

13 So basically, this is showing SEDAR 54  
14 base case, the model that I just presented, here  
15 in blue. We revised the sample size, and we got  
16 this green line.

17 Again, in this, in the blue line here  
18 we have used the Francis multinomial weighting  
19 scheme and, to determine the relative weights.

20 And so when we did the same thing, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got the red, the red line here. That's this Post  
2 Review Update number 3.

3 The intermediate one is to look at the  
4 effects of down-weighting all the length  
5 compositions so that they don't stop us from  
6 fitting the CPUE data.

7 Length compositions. Yup.

8 They're the same. The fits are the  
9 same. Almost everything else is the same, so  
10 right now I'm just going to skip to the table of  
11 results.

12 Here we go. There's the SEDAR 54 base  
13 case, which estimated the overfish status to be  
14 .6. And currently it's at, you know, .77. So  
15 that's at, spawning stock fecundity in 2015 over  
16 spawning stock fecundity in, at MSY.

17 And then fishing mortality in 2015  
18 over fishing mortality at MSY went from .75 to  
19 .58. However, yeah, so slightly different.

20 The rest of the results are fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar. F in 2015, 0.5 to 0.04.

2 For the, so that's basically it.

3 I'm going to just show the graphical  
4 representation of the stock status here. This  
5 is the previous base case.

6 This is when we unweighted everything.  
7 This is when we down, or recalculated and  
8 unweighted. This is where we down-weighted the  
9 estimates, and then this is the updated base  
10 case.

11 Here's the MCMC analysis of that with  
12 respect to the MLE, and then also the quantile  
13 for that. Don't need to see that.

14 Did the projections, and the  
15 projection results indicate that a total  
16 allowable catch in whole weight of 246 tons would  
17 result in a 70 percent probability of rebuilding  
18 by 2070. That's a 12 percent increase of the  
19 current TAC.

20 Take any questions?

1                   MR. BROOKS: Joel, thank you. That's  
2 obviously a tremendous amount of work, and  
3 appreciate you pushing through that.

4                   I suspect there may be a few questions  
5 for folks. Rusty.

6                   MR. HUDSON: Thank you, Bennett.  
7 Thank you, Joel. It's nice to put a face to the  
8 voice.

9                   Anyway, one thing I observed is that  
10 giant peak with the recreational Mexican on slide  
11 nine, and then 16.

12                   First one had to do with numbers -  
13 that year, '83, I think is the approximate year  
14 of the spike. And in '16 it's pounds.

15                   Now, the good thing is that you see  
16 that spike drop way down when you get into the  
17 pounds. And that, I believe, is driven, if it's  
18 those states just to the south of Brownsville, is  
19 that secondary nursery ground that Stewart  
20 Springer indicated in his work back in the '30s

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the '50s. It's in his 1960 document.

2 And the times that we get the male and  
3 females in there, or the females to drop their  
4 pups, they're huge. They're a lot bigger than  
5 the animals that we see up in the mid-Atlantic  
6 region. Very few people overfished on that.

7 But based on what I'm seeing with this  
8 recreational, they're fishing on pups. And so  
9 that's a little bit of a, kind of a fuzzy area  
10 for me. Longevity, I don't know what the, all  
11 those tags are, but you know, those numbers still  
12 are above the oldest tags, I believe.

13 COASTSPAN. Very big need is off of  
14 North Carolina. Since the year 2005, it's been  
15 closed seven months out of the year to bottom  
16 longline, for sandbar and dusky pup protection.  
17 No COASTSPAN.

18 North of there, south of there. But  
19 not there. That's a problem.

20 Something happened with the Virginia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Longline stuff after 2009. I think there's some  
2 change. I can't get to the bottom of that just  
3 yet.

4 The fishing mortality issues, and the  
5 recruitment. There's a big spike in 2005, and  
6 then there's a big drop-off. The sandbar fishing  
7 directed, that took away from most of the fleet.  
8 It accounted for half of our large coastal catch,  
9 virtually, blacktip being the other from Texas  
10 all the way up to New England.

11 And that being said, there's a smaller  
12 quota. There was a payback that went on because  
13 of overages there in '06, and then we had to start  
14 paying back '07, '08, and then, so at some point  
15 we got paid back, and then we could increase a  
16 little bit on the sandbar allocation.

17 But still, via boats, research fishery  
18 in certain spots, never more than two or three  
19 ever fishing - now they do an even split, between  
20 this year it'll be six votes, and if they get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the duskies, and the shutdown, or whatever  
2 the difference are, there's protocols that's in  
3 place.

4 The idea of never, ever fish - well,  
5 right now our large sandbar population is so  
6 intense that it is actually damaging our  
7 rebuilding plans for a lot of our bottom fish,  
8 and stuff like that.

9 We'll get on a spot, and in ten  
10 minutes, the sandbars start eating everything up.

11 We also have the problem a little  
12 further off with duskies eating everything up.  
13 And so those populations are rivaling the 1960s,  
14 before we ever had a directed fishery, as far as  
15 what we see at the side of the boat. That's the  
16 problem.

17 Francis 2011, that fitting thing,  
18 there's weaknesses with that. It's been replaced  
19 with the newer updated stuff. We've been going  
20 through that protocol since red groupers SEDAR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50, and tile. And there's still some issues  
2 that, at times with that.

3 There's a few other things here that  
4 really gets down to the whole weight. Enric,  
5 maybe you can answer that. Are we using 2.0 in  
6 this analysis, or 1.3 now?

7 Pretty much, that wraps it up. This  
8 is just some of stuff I got.

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rusty. Enric?

10 MR. CORTES: Yeah, let me answer a few  
11 of your questions. Some were more like comments.  
12 Statements.

13 So the 1983 peak is, you're very  
14 familiar with it. It's that peak from MRFFS that  
15 occurred in numbers.

16 And in the - excuse me - in the past,  
17 we used to take the geometric mean of the  
18 surrounding years. We've done it for other  
19 assessments, and we didn't do it for this because  
20 there was only limited re-vetting of older

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 series.

2 But it typically has not had a big  
3 effect, because it's in the early years. So  
4 we've done sensitivities for other assessments,  
5 and it hasn't had anything with numbers.

6 For weights, it was not as large.  
7 Right.

8 COASTSPAN, duly noted. That's  
9 something that, you know, so it's something that  
10 could be added.

11 There's longline, I mean the analyses  
12 were, were redone. That's, that's, again, all  
13 these issues are something that, as you know very  
14 well, have to be re-evaluated during a benchmark  
15 assessment in which we look at every single  
16 individual series.

17 These were redone by any, I mean, it  
18 was a good analysis of, there were slight changes  
19 with respect to the previous, but no big changes  
20 if you remember the comparison on the two from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the previous one.

2 And, right, they have a couple of  
3 things before.

4 So yeah, your observation of, so, so  
5 let me just make a comment on the, I mean, you  
6 said that we have the babies, right?

7 And then we, so we have these two  
8 other scenarios that were just, you know, a good  
9 faith effort to look at potentially other states  
10 of nature.

11 And so what, what Joel showed it, with  
12 his positively correlated indices, that they were  
13 all showing the same trend - and in this case,  
14 were all positively correlated, because they  
15 could not be negatively correlated. So they were  
16 all showing an increase.

17 As we said, those were, they covered  
18 the larger animals that had the most  
19 geographically wide coverage, and also the most  
20 coverage of the fisheries - but yet, they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missing all the small individuals.

2 In contrast, the other, what we call  
3 the negatively correlated, is where, and this is  
4 the word negatively correlated, or lowly  
5 correlated with previous grouping, okay? Or that  
6 were lowly correlated among each other.

7 So those showed a completely opposite  
8 picture. So we had three different realities,  
9 right.

10 But the point we're trying to make,  
11 and maybe it didn't come through clearly enough  
12 in the original assessment, is that the base run  
13 is the most credible one in terms of  
14 incorporating all the different sets of data as  
15 we have it.

16 And also when we, when he showed the  
17 diagnostics, they had the best diagnostics,  
18 because retrospective analysis and the likelihood  
19 profiles give support to using the, the  
20 benchmark.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But it's something that in the future  
2                   has to be re-evaluated, because you know very  
3                   well, they have to evaluate every single piece of  
4                   data that goes into the assessment.

5                   I'll let Joel make a comment about the  
6                   Francis method, because I know there is also a  
7                   also a McAllister, and that's a matter of  
8                   discussion.

9                   Excuse me. In this case ---

10                  MR. BROOKS: Let me, let me just. I  
11                  want to just jump in for one second.

12                  Just, some of this may be, you may  
13                  want to answer sort of offline as well, just for  
14                  the sake of ---

15                  MR. CORTES: But ---

16                  MR. BROOKS: --- keeping us ---

17                  MR. CORTES: Yeah, last point then.  
18                  The whole weight issue in this case for the  
19                  commercial, we just used what we had to do. So  
20                  we just used whatever was expressed in whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weight directly.

2 But typically, it's the 1.39. And,  
3 except for, as you know, cases like North  
4 Carolina, and Mississippi, that has a conversion  
5 of two. But we didn't change anything in this  
6 case.

7 For the other, that's for the  
8 commercial. For the recreational, estimates now  
9 come in weight as well, so those come from  
10 converting lengths into weight from animals, then  
11 you multiply the number by the average weight.

12 And then the ones from Mexico from the  
13 recent period are in, from their official  
14 statistics, they come in weight. Those are very  
15 broad estimates, though, that we have, as you  
16 know.

17 MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much. Hang  
18 on one second. I just want to double check. We  
19 have two speakers who are, are here. I want to  
20 make sure that if, if you're pushed back a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit, we're not messing up your schedule.

2 So Erin and Chelsey, you good? Okay.

3 All right. Thanks.

4 Question.

5 MR. HUDSON: I believe it was mentioned  
6 under the terms of reference you constrained and  
7 so the full benchmark was suggested, and we  
8 believe that is necessary for the next iteration  
9 of whatever we're going to do.

10 But we also need to do the dusky. The  
11 reason? The co-occurrence of those animals, and  
12 the fact that because of that co-occurrence,  
13 until we can find that dusky has no overfishing  
14 occurring - that'll take a full benchmark,  
15 probably, to achieve, maybe a standard, but that,  
16 you know, we, we did an update, that's all we  
17 did. And that was technically no fishermen  
18 involved, and et cetera.

19 But I would like to see a full  
20 benchmark for both the animals done at the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workshop, and then just work our way through  
2 that. It's not an impossible quest, it's  
3 something we've done in the past.

4 And I believe that with full  
5 benchmark, it gives us the options to deal with  
6 reality versus assumptions that may not be  
7 exactly correct.

8 So just for the record. Thank you.

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rusty.

10 All right, so I've got three people  
11 who want to get into the queue. So I've got  
12 Katie, then down to Glen, and then over to Bob.

13 MS. WESTFALL: Thank you very much,  
14 Joel and Enric.

15 Quick question on, it looks like the  
16 results from, from the addendum suggested a  
17 higher TAC to rebuild by the year 2070 with a 70  
18 percent probability.

19 SEDAR 21 had a slightly, a rebuilding  
20 year of 2066. If you were to maintain the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TAC without that slight increase, how would that  
2 affect the rebuilding year?

3 MS. BREWSTER-GEISZ: Thanks, Katie.  
4 So because our rebuilding year right now is 2070,  
5 that is what we ask the assessment scientists to  
6 use.

7 MS. WESTFALL: Is that what it  
8 currently is? I had it was 2066, but I could be  
9 wrong.

10 MS. BREWSTER-GEISZ: Yeah, it's 2070.

11 MS. WESTFALL: Okay. Thank you for  
12 that.

13 My other question is would you, would  
14 you say that the results of this updated  
15 assessment suggest that the current management  
16 approaches are working?

17 MR. CORTES: Yes. They, they seem to,  
18 especially after we did the Post Review Updates.  
19 So, I mean, you see that uptick and lack of  
20 overfishing that were supported, even when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see that the three states of nature, the three  
2 scenarios, you still have a 66 percent chance of  
3 not overfishing.

4 And if you go exclusively with the  
5 base case, it's almost 100 percent.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much. Glen.

7 MR. HOPKINS: Yeah, thank you. First  
8 of all, I just want a caveat that this, statistics  
9 is not my strong suit. Barely got out of William  
10 and Mary because of Stats.

11 But I was just curious, and, was there  
12 an acronym for that experimental shark fishery  
13 y'all were doing, and was that included in the,  
14 in this assessment?

15 MR. CORTES: You mean the shark  
16 research fishery? Yeah, yeah, so that's, this  
17 started with dusky shark, where we split the  
18 series in pre-shark research fishery, and then  
19 shark research fishery, so initially had one  
20 series. But because of the inception of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shark research fishery, we split them.

2 So those were that BLOP 1 and BLOP  
3 2. So the 2, the second one, is, shows upward  
4 trend.

5 MR. HOPKINS: Ah, yeah. Just, just  
6 curious, because the people I know that are  
7 involved in that are just seeing outrageous  
8 numbers. And just, just to make sure that was  
9 in there.

10 I, I, I used to depend on sharks a lot  
11 for my income and everything, and I know you guys  
12 put a lot of time and work in this, and I'm sure  
13 it's all correct. But that's not matching what  
14 we're seeing in the ocean by any means at all.

15 I mean, we've had the discussion  
16 already about, can't get fish to the boat. It  
17 could be either bottom fish, and tuna fish, and  
18 no matter what they're, you know.

19 And, and I, I know my species, and you  
20 know, what I see on the water and stuff, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sandbar, and you know, everything I'm hearing is,  
2 is it's exploding. Doesn't indicate that we need  
3 another 52 more years.

4 I've given up years ago on ever having  
5 a viable shark fishery again, but just the  
6 observations, and one of these days I'd like,  
7 like to think that the stock assessment matches,  
8 at least in some degree, of what, what we actually  
9 see in the ocean.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. CORTES: So just a brief comment on  
12 that, which is related to what Rusty said.

13 I mean, when you look at the totality  
14 of the information that we have, it doesn't quite  
15 show that. When you look, if you were to look  
16 at that positive scenario, it essentially shows  
17 that, right?

18 So it's, again, it's, this was only  
19 exploratory, and the, the use of those two other  
20 scenarios, because if you consider the other one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it'd give you a really, you know, dismal picture.

2 So I mean, I hear you, and you know,  
3 it's something that we have to keep looking at in  
4 the next assessment, re-vetting even more so than  
5 we did, because we spent a lot of time on these,  
6 vetting all these CPUE series. And, and we  
7 cannot ignore them, you know, if they have been  
8 better.

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Bob.

10 MR. HUETER: Yeah, thank you. I just  
11 have a few clarifying questions.

12 I'm really glad to see the use of the  
13 Mexican data in this, in this assessment. Could  
14 you tell me again which Mexican states you used  
15 for the, the source of those data?

16 MR. CORTES: So those come from the  
17 same, when you were involved in the exercise back  
18 in the day, because this started like in 2002 I  
19 believe, series 11.

20 So it's two adjacent states of,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tamaulipas and Veracruz, and I'd have to go to  
2 the original document to look at all the, the  
3 logic that we used.

4 But essentially, we assumed that all  
5 the animals had come, in the case of sandbars,  
6 are from, from Mexico, because there are no US  
7 fishery -- in contract to the blacktip, where we  
8 only assume, if you remember 50 percent.

9 So we use that, and then based on a  
10 certain percentage of sandbar sharks in that  
11 specific, those specific states, we apportion the  
12 Mexican state-specific stat -- statistics, and we  
13 come up with catch value from that.

14 MR. HUETER: Okay, we're, I'm a little  
15 puzzled by that, because the NMFS tagging data  
16 clearly shows movements of sandbars from the East  
17 coast of the US down the other states as well,  
18 down to Tabasco, Campeche, and Yucatan.

19 So I would encourage you to go ahead  
20 and, and include data from those states. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did the adjacent state work, Enric, because we  
2 were looking, we were focused on blacktips  
3 movement up and down the western Gulf.

4 So, but sandbars move across,  
5 according to the, to the tagging data. So I  
6 think you need to expand the range of the Mexican  
7 data that you're using.

8 The second -- I have three. The  
9 second question is for Joel, on slide 24. I'd  
10 just like to know for me, what is the meaning of  
11 the figure  $N_{2009}$ ? About two-thirds, three-  
12 quarters of the way down. Is that ---

13 MR. RICE: That's the ---

14 MR. HUETER: --- all of the animals in  
15 the stock? Is that the females? What does that  
16 number refer to?

17 MR. RICE: Yeah, that's the number of,  
18 well, I'll have to, to check. But I'm pretty  
19 sure it's the number of animals in the stock.

20 MR. HUETER: So of, at all ages.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RICE: Yep.

2 MR. HUETER: Okay. So 1.8 million  
3 sandbars are estimated to be in the stock  
4 according to that run.

5 And the last question, on slide 30  
6 the, the Bottom Longline Observer Program data on  
7 the left -- to my eye that indicates that there's,  
8 there was, according to this one run, that there  
9 was a greater than three times increase in  
10 abundance in sandbars in that, in that index  
11 between the 2000s and the 2010s? Am I reading  
12 that right?

13 And what does that mean, given that  
14 that fishery, that index probably is one of the  
15 best for, for gauging the health of the stock,  
16 being that that's the directed fishery, and it's  
17 fishing in the core, by its very nature, core of  
18 the population?

19 MR. RICE: So there's a couple things  
20 to note there. But the, the first is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 green line is a combined index, right, and then  
2 the, the black lines are independently  
3 standardizing the indices there.

4 And so they're projected to be on the  
5 same scale, but they're not, it's not continuous  
6 in between the, what we call the Bottom Longline  
7 Observer Program 1 and the Bottom Longline  
8 Observer Program 2.

9 Now, definitely there's a different  
10 scale in between the two of them, and there's  
11 also, you know, some high, and are -- more  
12 variable results in, in the second one.

13 And while it is fishing, potentially,  
14 in the core, you could, some people would also  
15 look at that and say you're, you're targeting  
16 these sharks, and so of course you're going to  
17 get higher catch rates than some of the other  
18 surveys where you're actually sampling the  
19 abundance across the entire species- the entire  
20 range.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I think it is important to note that  
2           if we didn't have that last year's data, the  
3           population trajectory at the end would have,  
4           would have dropped, you know, 25 percent from the  
5           previous year.

6           Overall, I think the interpretation  
7           of, of this CPUE series, or these combined CPUE  
8           series needs to be taken into account when, when  
9           you look at also the, the trends of the other  
10          populations, especially, especially the, the  
11          young of the year.

12          What we don't want to have happen is  
13          the catch rates going up because as sharks are  
14          getting fished out in the margins of the  
15          population, they're moving to a core area, and so  
16          you, it looks like your catch rates are going up  
17          when in fact your population's actually going  
18          down.

19                            That's it.

20                            MR. BROOKS: Thank you ---

1           MR. CORTES: Bob, to your first point,  
2           about Mexico, the states included, I actually  
3           checked, and I mis-spoke. I got myself confused.

4           It included Yucatan as well. The  
5           states in between, I don't remember why, because  
6           there's a legacy from 2002. So I don't remember  
7           why they were not included. Maybe they were not  
8           available at the time, but this seems to indicate  
9           that yes, we did try to take into account the  
10          whole area.

11          MR. BROOKS: All right. I'm going to  
12          hold off on any other questions at this point,  
13          because we are getting seriously off, off agenda,  
14          and need to get to our next presenters.

15          Karyl wants to just give a 30 second,  
16          or 10 cent update -- 10 second update on  
17          assessments to come, and then I, maybe if our  
18          next speakers can step up here.

19          MS. BREWSTER-GEISZ: So I won't even  
20          bother bringing up the slides. If you take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the next presentation, on the webpage  
2 there is the slide about the assessments. The  
3 first few slides are just where we're at now in  
4 terms of stock status for all the different  
5 management groups.

6 And then the second-to-last slide, the  
7 one right before the questions, has the stock  
8 assessments we were planning to do in the future.  
9 I know that question comes up all the time.

10 If you need additional information on  
11 any of that, feel free to see me during lunch or  
12 in the afternoon. Thanks.

13 MR. BROOKS: So Enric and Joel, thank  
14 you both very much for the really detailed  
15 presentation. And I know you get clipped in  
16 time, but we appreciate it.

17 Just for folks who are wondering when  
18 we're going to let you go to lunch, and if we're  
19 ever going to let you go to lunch, we will. But  
20 it's probably going to be closer to 12:15, maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even 12:30. So count on a shorter, a shorter  
2 lunchtime for today.

3 So at this point, I want to introduce  
4 two other speakers from the Office of Protected  
5 Resources. We'll have two updates. One, we'll  
6 hear from Chelsey Young on oceanic whitetip shark  
7 Endangered Species Act listing, and then we'll  
8 hear from Erin Fougeres on the Pelagic Longline  
9 Take Reduction Team.

10 MS. FOUGERES: I'm actually going to go  
11 first.

12 MR. BROOKS: You're going to go first?  
13 Okay, Erin's first.

14 MS. FOUGERES: Here we go. I'm the  
15 Pelagic Longline Take Reduction team coordinator  
16 in the NMFS Southeast Region, Protected Resources  
17 Division.

18 And the Pelagic Longline Take  
19 Reduction team is under the Marine Mammal  
20 Protection Act. And just as a little background,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or refresher, the Marine Mammal Protection Act  
2 was enacted in 1972. It prohibits the take of  
3 marine mammals with limited exceptions for things  
4 like commercial fishing.

5 Take means to hunt, harass, capture,  
6 or kill, or to attempt to do so. And the  
7 protection is extended to all marine mammals,  
8 regardless of their status -- that is, whether  
9 they're endangered or not.

10 The key MMPA goals are to maintain  
11 marine mammals as functioning elements of their  
12 ecosystems, obtain optimal sustainable  
13 population levels for all marine mammals, and to  
14 reduce serious injury and mortality, or bycatch,  
15 of marine mammals incidental to commercial  
16 fishing operations to insignificant levels.

17 So the strategy for reducing bycatch  
18 of marine mammals involves preparing stock  
19 assessment reports, categorizing fisheries  
20 according to levels of bycatch, which is the list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fisheries that comes out, registering  
2 participants in Category I and II fisheries under  
3 the Marine Mammal Authorization Program,  
4 monitoring Category I and II fisheries, which is  
5 the observer program to require fishermen to  
6 report all injuries and mortalities, and to  
7 develop take reduction plans.

8 Take reduction planning is based on  
9 stock assessment reports, and they're designed to  
10 assist in the recovery or to prevent the  
11 depletion of what are called strategic stocks  
12 that interact with Category I or II fisheries.

13 And NMFS may also develop plans for  
14 any stock -- it doesn't have to be strategic --  
15 that interacts with a Category I fishery.

16 So just as background and timeline for  
17 the Pelagic Longline Take Reduction Team, it was  
18 established in June of 2005, and after a number  
19 of meetings and full team conference calls, the  
20 team developed consensus recommendations, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went out as a proposed rule and then a final rule  
2 which became effective in June of 2009.

3 Those are the current Pelagic Longline  
4 Take Reduction Plan regulatory requirements, and  
5 I've listed those here.

6 So the, the first is obviously the  
7 mainline link restriction, which is in the EEZ  
8 portion of the Mid-Atlantic Bite, and also in the  
9 Cape Hatteras Special Research Area, which is  
10 within that area.

11 It established the Cape Hatteras  
12 Special Research Area with special observer and  
13 research participation requirements, and then it  
14 requires the posting of marine mammal handling and  
15 release placards in the US Atlantic EEZ, and in  
16 the, obviously, the, the EEZ portion of the Mid-  
17 Atlantic Bite, which is within that area.

18 So since that time that the plan  
19 became effective in 2009, we've been monitoring  
20 and having intermittent team meetings and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conference calls to monitor the effectiveness of  
2 the plan at reducing primarily bycatch of short  
3 fin pilot whales, which are the animals that most  
4 interact with the Pelagic Longline Fishery, and  
5 are of most concern.

6 And it was determined over those sort  
7 of intervening six to seven years that the, the  
8 plan really wasn't effective at reducing bycatch.

9 So as a result, we did reconvene the  
10 team for an in person meeting in December of 2015  
11 to discuss updated bycatch levels, review the  
12 effectiveness of the current regulations, and to  
13 potentially develop new recommendations for  
14 regulations.

15 As an outcome of that meeting, in  
16 December of 2015, the team did come to consensus  
17 for new recommendations for non-regulatory and  
18 regulatory requirements, at which point we  
19 started our rule writing process.

20 And through that, there were a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that came up, and reconvened the team via  
2 webinar in September and October of 2016 to  
3 refine some of those recommendations. And these  
4 are the recommendations that sort of were an  
5 outcome of those, those year-long sort of  
6 conversations.

7 So based on the deliberations, the  
8 team did agree to a full suite of consensus  
9 recommendations, which included non-regulatory  
10 measures, which were convening a workgroup to  
11 recommend changes and updates to the current  
12 handling and safe release protocols for marine  
13 mammals, and updating our observer protocols and  
14 data recording forms to enable recording and  
15 analysis of data on pilot whale and marine mammal  
16 bycatch events, and on target catch depredation  
17 events.

18 The regulatory measures were to repeal  
19 the Cape Hatteras Special Research Area, and any  
20 associated call-in requirement under the take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduction plan.

2 There were terminal gear requirements  
3 that would occur in the FEC, the South Atlantic  
4 Bite, the Mid-Atlantic Bite, and the Northeast  
5 Coastal.

6 And that was leader and branch land  
7 requirements, and weaker hooks, using some hooks  
8 that are currently used in the fishery, but not  
9 some of the stronger hooks that are in the fishery  
10 right now.

11 And then also to modify the mainline  
12 length restrictions in the Mid-Atlantic Bite to  
13 set no more than 30 nautical miles of active gear,  
14 and no more than one piece of main line in the  
15 water at once. And there are some other  
16 variables associated with that regulation.

17 And you can find more information on  
18 all these recommendations on the Pelagic Longline  
19 Take Reduction Team website. All the key  
20 outcomes and memorandums from those meetings do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail the consensus recommendations.

2 So the next steps for us are that we  
3 are in the process of drafting the proposed rule,  
4 and the associated NEPA analysis, the EA, to  
5 implement the team's recommendations.

6 And we plan to finalize and publish  
7 the proposed rule. And then after that is  
8 published, we'll have a public comment, a meeting  
9 during the, of the team during the public comment  
10 period for the proposed rule.

11 Then as rulemaking, we would evaluate  
12 those public comments after they're received, and  
13 potentially put forth a, a final rule. So  
14 that's, but we're still in the developing the  
15 proposed rule phase.

16 And then because I'm here, my office  
17 also wanted me just to put this up here just for  
18 general knowledge.

19 So I just have a couple of slides,  
20 switching gears, on the proposed ESA listing of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Gulf of Mexico Bryde's whales, just to make  
2 everyone aware that this is another thing that's  
3 going on right now.

4 And we did receive a petition to list  
5 the Bryde's whale as an endangered species in  
6 September of 2014. And after status review, it  
7 was determined that that whale is a species, as  
8 defined by the ESA, that is currently in danger  
9 of extinction throughout all of its range.

10 So this is kind of where we are in the  
11 ESA listing process and timeline. So there was  
12 the petition, the 90 day finding, the status  
13 review, the proposed rule published in December  
14 2016. And we had a public comment period that  
15 closed around this time last year.

16 And we're in the process of developing  
17 the final rule, and that is pending.

18 So just some key biological  
19 information on the Bryde's whale. They're the  
20 only year-round baleen whale that's resident in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Gulf. They're consistently located in that  
2 little yellow area that's, the arrow is pointing  
3 to up off the De Soto Canyon, along the shelf  
4 break between the 100 and 300 meters.

5 There's fewer than 100 individuals,  
6 and they are genetically distinct from all other  
7 Bryde's whales worldwide, and represent at least  
8 an unnamed subspecies.

9 And within that proposed rule, we did  
10 identify some of the most serious threats to the  
11 subspecies as small population size, restricted  
12 range, energy exploration and development, oil  
13 spills and oil spill response, vessel collision,  
14 and anthropogenic noise.

15 And we did also identify bottom  
16 longline and pelagic longline as entanglement  
17 risks to Bryde's whale where they overlap within  
18 their habitat.

19 And the link on this slide gives you  
20 a link to an FAQ sheet on the Bryde's whales, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rule development and, and all of that stuff.  
2 And it's not my area of expertise, so I can't  
3 really super-adequately answer questions on that  
4 one. But we did just want to make you aware of  
5 it.

6 And that's all I've got.

7 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Erin. Any  
8 questions or --- Question, would you hit the mic  
9 there for --

10 MS. FOUGERES: Oh!

11 MR. BROOKS: Thanks.

12 Any questions or comments for Erin?  
13 I've got Marty, and then over to Bob.

14 MR. SCANLON: Do you, do you have any  
15 data on what the impact of the Deepwater Horizon  
16 disaster had on those, on that species? Do you  
17 have any data on that?

18 MS. FOUGERES: Yes. So the Bryde's  
19 whales were included in the Deepwater Horizon  
20 natural resource damage assessment, and the, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the, the damage assessment and  
2 restoration plan that was kind of the thing that  
3 came out of the whole investigation to the, to  
4 the Deepwater Horizon oil spill, you can see the  
5 impact to Bryde's whales.

6 I don't know it off the top of my head,  
7 but there's a table in there that says the  
8 proportion of the population that was estimated  
9 to be impacted by that. Yeah.

10 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Bob, did you have  
11 your card up before, or no? Okay.

12 Any other -- Mike.

13 MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you for your  
14 presentation. I, you know, I appreciate the fact  
15 you're taking appropriate efforts to try to  
16 protect our marine mammals.

17 But up in Massachusetts and Cape Cod,  
18 we have an upside down situation that, you know,  
19 in early 2000 we had 1500 gray seals, and we're  
20 now at the point of 50,000-plus that are found

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 north of the Cape, out to the Cape.

2 On Muskegon Island itself, there's  
3 30,000 of them. And they're also on the South  
4 Shore, and the south coast of Massachusetts.

5 We're being told the Marine Mammal  
6 Protection Act is such that nothing can be done  
7 about this population until it returns to levels  
8 up and down the coast that, whenever those levels  
9 were established, that that's at the point that  
10 something could be done to potentially cull the  
11 herd.

12 You know, we ultimately, if you look  
13 at those 50,000 seals and what they're eating,  
14 it's, it's tremendous amount of fish. And from  
15 an ecosystem-based management, it, it's have a  
16 detriment on our fishery.

17 I'm curious, the longline fleet that's  
18 up our neck of the woods is farther offshore,  
19 whether there's been additional interactions as  
20 a result of those seals. That's the one thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Other thing I want to note is, is that  
2           in our state, we have concerns about the fact  
3           that the fecal material from the, the seals,  
4           it's, there's a direct correlation between the  
5           worms we see in cod, we now see them in haddock  
6           - it's jumping over to them.

7           And then we're also seeing, from what  
8           I'm being told, parasites in pelagics, or sharks,  
9           that typically would not be observed that they  
10          think may be linked from the seals.

11          So I share that with you, and would  
12          like to have some insight from a longline  
13          insight, as well as from the other end - what  
14          could be done for us, because it, it's an, it is  
15          an upside-down situation where they're eating  
16          tremendous numbers, and pounds of fish. And it's  
17          having a detriment on the entire ecosystem.

18          Thank you.

19          MS. FOUGERES: Sure. So that's not  
20          really my area of expertise. I'm, I'm not aware

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of increased interactions with gray seals and  
2 longline gear. I haven't been made aware of  
3 that, you know, as a, as an issue.

4 But yeah, okay. So as a, but I do  
5 primarily deal with the shortfin pilot whales in,  
6 in the Southeast region. So I'm not, you know,  
7 as familiar. I apologize.

8 But I, I can certainly talk to you  
9 afterwards, and recommend someone that you could  
10 speak to up there about those issues.

11 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Tim?

12 MR. PICKETT: How are you defining  
13 mainline length? Is it a linear length of the  
14 set, or is it a length of the piece of string?

15 MS. FOUGERES: So we, it's complicated.  
16 And so the mainline length restriction is a  
17 restriction that the team strongly recommended  
18 during their deliberations prior to the, to the  
19 current plan that we have in place.

20 And we were very clear with them at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time that we actually don't have a good way  
2 of enforcing that regulation, because it's very  
3 hard to measure mainline length.

4 And so, you know, it is a linear  
5 length essentially, and, and the way that we  
6 currently look at it, to get kind of a ballpark  
7 is, you know, when the set starts and when the  
8 set ends, and how fast you're going kind of thing.

9 So, but there really isn't, you know,  
10 a great way to measure it.

11 MR. KERSTETTER: David Kerstetter.  
12 Yeah, to, to that point, because I was on the  
13 team, and we ---

14 MS. FOUGERES: Yeah.

15 MR. KERSTETTER: --- had those  
16 deliberations.

17 MS. FOUGERES: Thanks, David.

18 MR. KERSTETTER: In fact, I did a paper  
19 on the different metrics for measuring the length  
20 of a longline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And what it really came down to was an  
2 analysis of the logbook, and Observer Program  
3 data that seemed to show a clear break in the  
4 data. You know, whatever method was used to  
5 measure that mainline length, you know, how,  
6 whatever it was reported as, showed a distinct  
7 break from, above and below that number, in terms  
8 of pilot whale interactions.

9           So we kind of recognize that it's a  
10 difficult thing to measure. There's almost no  
11 way to enforce it. So, you know, I've always  
12 treated it as almost an aspirational goal, more  
13 than anything, to try to keep mainline set  
14 length, however you do it, minimized in that  
15 area.

16           MR. BROOKS: Marty, I'll let you jump  
17 in one more time, and then we should probably  
18 hand it ---

19           MR. SCANLON: Yeah ---

20           MR. BROOKS: --- off to Chelsey.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SCANLON: --- the, the mainline  
2 length, you know, as we understood it as a team,  
3 is that, you know, you're not going to be able to  
4 determine it by, to the inch, you know.

5                   But it's basically a parameter that,  
6 you know, you'll have an understanding whether or  
7 not somebody's dramatically exceeding, or trying  
8 to circumvent the rule.

9                   The way, you know, the way the  
10 Observer Program takes it, and with the VMS units  
11 on the boat now, where they, you know, all of  
12 that stuff combined, you have a pretty damn close  
13 determination of, it's pretty close to going to  
14 be what you've got there.

15                   MR. BROOKS: Erin, thank you very much.  
16 Appreciate it.

17                   So now we're going to hear from  
18 Chelsey Young again on oceanic whitetip shark  
19 Endangered Species Act listing. Chelsey?

20                   MS. YOUNG: Great. Hi, good afternoon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone.

2 I will try to keep this as short as  
3 possible so we can, you guys can get off to lunch.

4 My name is Chelsey Young. I work for  
5 NOAA Fishery's Office of Protected Resources in  
6 our Headquarters Office right here in Silver  
7 Spring, and I was the lead biologist working on  
8 this listing response for the oceanic whitetip  
9 shark.

10 And today, I want to give you just a  
11 little bit of background about the listing  
12 process, what went into this decision, some of  
13 the next steps that we have in front of us, and  
14 potential implications.

15 So I know this is not your first time  
16 hearing about endangered species listing, so I  
17 will be really brief here.

18 The main purpose of the Endangered  
19 Species Act is to provide a conservation program  
20 for threatened and endangered species, and to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       conserve the ecosystems on which they depend -  
2       and of course, the two main definitions that we  
3       work with when doing a listing determination is  
4       endangered and threatened species.

5               So just to give you a refresher of  
6       what those mean, endangered species are any  
7       species that are in danger of extinction  
8       throughout all, or a significant portion of its  
9       range, and a threatened species is any one that  
10      is likely to become an endangered species within  
11      the foreseeable future.

12             So the definitions are very closely  
13      linked, and the only real difference between them  
14      is the timing at which this endangerment is  
15      happening. For endangered species, it's more of  
16      a present-day, imminent thing. And for a  
17      threatened species, it's more of something that  
18      we can foresee happening in the future.

19             So this slide just basically shows a  
20      schematic of our listing process. I think Erin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 showed something kind of similar with the Bryde's  
2 whale.

3 I won't go through all the steps, but  
4 basically it just shows that there is a very  
5 stepwise process that we follow in our listing  
6 determinations. And anytime we list a petition  
7 to list a species, it really triggers a whole  
8 host of statutory requirements and deadlines that  
9 we have to follow under the law.

10 But one thing I do like to point out  
11 here is the public comment periods that we do  
12 have throughout the process. This shows from  
13 start to finish, from the time we receive a  
14 petition through proposed and final rulemakings.

15 And during these public comment  
16 periods, we really are looking for information  
17 that can help us inform our decision of whether  
18 or not the species meets the definition of  
19 threatened or endangered as I just read them to  
20 you on the previous slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And that's the only question that  
2 we're allowed to ask and answer during this  
3 process.

4                   We can't ask whether or not the ESA's  
5 the right conservation tool, we can't consider  
6 socioeconomic or cultural implications. The  
7 only thing we are looking at is the best available  
8 science that will allow us to determine whether  
9 or not this species qualifies as threatened or  
10 endangered.

11                   So to give you some background and  
12 timeline of this particular listing process, we  
13 received a petition to list the oceanic whitetip  
14 shark from Defenders of Wildlife back in  
15 September of 2015.

16                   They asked us to list the species  
17 either globally, or to divide it up into two  
18 distinct populations - that being the Atlantic  
19 and the Indo-Pacific.

20                   And at our 90-day finding stage, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went forward with a positive review of the global  
2 species in January of 2016, at which point we  
3 convened what we call an extinction risk  
4 analysis, or ERA team, in July of 2016.

5 And that comprised of six members from  
6 across NOAA. So we had myself from the Office  
7 of Protected Resources, we had a representative  
8 from the, our Highly Migratory Species Division,  
9 and we had four fisheries biologists with  
10 expertise in shark biology, management,  
11 population, stock assessments from the Northeast,  
12 Southeast, Southwest, and Pacific Islands Fishery  
13 Science Centers.

14 So we really wanted to have a  
15 representative on that team from every NOAA  
16 region where this species occurs.

17 Once we compiled the status review  
18 report, which is all of the information on the  
19 status of the species, its threats, its  
20 management, we sent this out for peer review to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five peer reviewers with expertise in shark  
2 populations, and oceanic whitetips in particular.

3 And this is kind of unusual. We  
4 usually shoot for three peer reviewers, but in  
5 this case we got five from all across the range,  
6 and we also had our regional reviews from the  
7 Pacific Islands Regional Office, as well as HMS.

8 We published our proposed rule to list  
9 the species as threatened in December of 2016.  
10 We finalized that in, just this year, in January,  
11 and as you can see the effective date of March 1  
12 just passed a week ago today.

13 So a little bit about the oceanic  
14 whitetip shark if you're not particularly  
15 familiar with the species. It is globally  
16 distributed, so we did have to look at the status  
17 of the species across its entire range, which is  
18 a really difficult task.

19 It has a clear preference for open  
20 ocean waters. It is a pelagic species between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 degrees south and 10 degrees north, which are  
2 those tropical latitudes that straddle the  
3 Equator.

4 It has a depth distribution of the  
5 upper mixed layer, up to about 152 meters, but it  
6 does tend to dwell in the surface layer, so that  
7 is partly why it has such a high encounter rate  
8 with commercial fisheries. And then it also has  
9 a preference for warm waters about 20 degrees  
10 Celsius.

11 So as you can see, from the horizontal  
12 and vertical distribution of this species, it  
13 completely overlaps where the highest level of  
14 fishing effort occurs in most of its range.

15 We also had to consider the life  
16 history parameters of the species. So it's  
17 relatively long-lived, and the oldest observed  
18 species was about 20 years old, but they think  
19 that they can live a little bit longer than that.

20 They have relatively late age of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maturity. It's slightly different depending on  
2 geographical area, so six to seven years for both  
3 sexes was determined for the Southwest Atlantic,  
4 and more recently, eight to nine years for  
5 females in the North Pacific.

6 They have a gestation period between  
7 nine and 12 months, and relatively low fecundity,  
8 being that they give birth to about five to six  
9 pups, and it's thought that they have biennial  
10 reproductive period. So every other year.

11 I'm not going to get into all of the  
12 details of this graph or table here, just because  
13 it's a very simplified version of the information  
14 we had on the population status and trends of the  
15 species across its range.

16 But we did break up the global  
17 distribution into these different ranges, and had  
18 a lot of piecemeal information about what was  
19 going on. We had pretty decent information for  
20 the Northwest Atlantic. Not so much for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 South Atlantic. And we had pretty robust  
2 information, relatively speaking, across the  
3 Pacific.

4 So as you can see, we have the  
5 percentage declines here over in this column, and  
6 across the entire Pacific Ocean basin, we had 80  
7 to 95 percent declines, and that was based on  
8 observer data from both longline and purse seine  
9 fisheries.

10 We have pretty large historical  
11 declines across the Atlantic as well, but as you  
12 can see here, the current trend, we think, is  
13 likely stable for the Northwest Atlantic.

14 And then the Indian Ocean is pretty  
15 much a black hole. We don't really know a whole  
16 lot about what's going on there.

17 But the information that we were able  
18 to ascertain basically showed a similar pattern  
19 - that these guys were very abundant historically  
20 at the onset of industrial fishing, and they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experienced very significant declines to the  
2 point where they're now considered pretty rare.

3 So as I've alluded to along the way,  
4 the main threat to this species is  
5 overutilization in commercial fisheries, in  
6 particular bycatch and the international fin  
7 trade.

8 So the oceanic whitetip is caught in  
9 large numbers globally wherever it occurs in  
10 longline and purse seine fisheries. And the  
11 large majority of the specimens that are caught  
12 are juveniles, so they're not able to reach  
13 reproductive age before they're caught.

14 They have a varying at-vessel  
15 mortality rate depending on the geographic range.  
16 So the low end, 23 percent, is actually  
17 representative of the Northwest Atlantic. The  
18 58 percent is the higher end for the Indian Ocean.

19 So this is not really surprising,  
20 since we have, you know, safe release handling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines, and things like that for our  
2 fisheries.

3 And then we think probably greater  
4 than 85 percent at purse seine fisheries. And  
5 one of the things we don't really know is what  
6 the post-release mortality rate is for these guys  
7 once they're released.

8 And the other component to this is the  
9 international fin trade. This species is  
10 considered a preferred species for its fins. It  
11 has these large, paddle-like fins that get quite  
12 a bit of money per kilogram in the Hong Kong  
13 market, and so that's been an economic driver in  
14 the past for finning these species.

15 And it comprises approximately two  
16 percent of the global fin trade, which doesn't  
17 sound like a lot, but it translates to several  
18 hundred thousand to up to 1.2 million individuals  
19 per year.

20 So the other thing we looked at was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not the current regulations that are  
2 out there are adequate for the species. One  
3 thing to note is that this species-specific  
4 regulations have increased significantly for this  
5 species.

6 It's the only shark that's been  
7 prohibited from being retained in every RMFO, and  
8 that really underscores its conservation status,  
9 that every single RFMO went through that process  
10 to implement that.

11 We did find some issues that, you  
12 know, the, the main thing is that there's  
13 variable implementation enforcement, mostly out  
14 in the Indo-Pacific. And so we found that these,  
15 these retention bans are partially effective.

16 This is a similar issue with finning  
17 bans and regulations. You know, not all  
18 countries across the large range of this species  
19 is following these things.

20 It is listed in Appendix II of CITES,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       however, when we looked into the data, we did  
2       find that there have been several confiscated  
3       shipments to Hong Kong of fins from oceanic  
4       whitetips without the proper CITES paperwork or  
5       permitting.

6               And we've also found a number of  
7       reports of oceanic whitetip fins being  
8       confiscated on a number of vessels fishing  
9       illegally in areas, and things like that.

10              So basically this species, we still  
11       find that it is in the fin trade, and it's being  
12       utilized for that purpose.

13              So given all of that information,  
14       again, it's a very big distillation of the  
15       information that we had in our status review, we  
16       considered a foreseeable future of approximately  
17       30 years -- that's to take into account the life  
18       history and the longevity of the species, as well  
19       as how far out we felt we could reasonably predict  
20       what was going to happen with threats.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The big issue here is a significant  
2 historical and ongoing abundance declines in all  
3 three ocean basins, its life history  
4 characteristics, ongoing threats of  
5 overutilization, and largely inadequate  
6 regulations to protect the species.

7           We came to a moderate risk of  
8 extinction, which led us to go with a proposed  
9 and final threatened listing under the Endangered  
10 Species Act.

11           So what happens next? So this species  
12 is listed as Threatened, so that means in order  
13 for us to implement any additional protective  
14 regulations to prohibit take, or anything like  
15 that, we'd actually have to go through a separate  
16 rulemaking process with public comment, and  
17 input, and all of those things.

18           So really, the first thing that comes  
19 into play here is Section 7, consultations under  
20 the Endangered Species Act. And this is required

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for any federal action, such as federal  
2 fisheries, that may affect the species.

3 And these consultations are actually  
4 already underway for the Atlantic HMS Pelagic  
5 Longline Fishery, and all other gears.

6 One thing that is required after  
7 listing is to designate critical habitat.  
8 Usually, we're supposed to designate that at the  
9 same time of the final listing, but we  
10 implemented a one year extension, because we just  
11 don't have enough information to determine what  
12 is critical to this species.

13 We don't know what its habitat  
14 requirements are, aside from a temperature  
15 preference at this point. And any critical  
16 habitat designation would also go through a  
17 separate rulemaking process that would be open  
18 for public comment and input.

19 I mentioned the protective  
20 regulations. We call them a 4(d) rule. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not developing one at this time. We may consider  
2 certain things in the future.

3 One thing I want to drive home here is  
4 that the 4(d) rules are very customizable. We  
5 can tailor them for specific threats in specific  
6 regions, so it doesn't have to be a blanket,  
7 across the range type of regulation.

8 And last but not least, recovery  
9 planning is also something required under the  
10 act. It's non-regulatory, it's just developing  
11 a guideline, basically, for actions that we can  
12 take to help recover the species and get it off  
13 the list.

14 So implications, which I know is what  
15 most people are interested in. Take is currently  
16 not prohibited under this listing. As I  
17 mentioned, we haven't done a 4(d) regulation at  
18 this point.

19 So U.S. fishermen do not have to do  
20 anything under current laws -- excuse me -- when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they accidentally interact or catch an oceanic  
2 whitetip. So U.S. fishermen will just continue  
3 to operate under federal fisheries regulations  
4 and RMFO measures that you're already subject to.

5 And again, fisheries that may affect  
6 the oceanic whitetip will just undergo Section 7  
7 consultation.

8 So that's it. Any questions?

9 MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much. Let's  
10 take a couple of questions. Chelsey, can we ---

11 MS. YOUNG: Sorry.

12 MR. BROOKS: --- cut your mic? Thanks.

13 All right. Scott, then up to Rusty,  
14 and then down to Bob.

15 MR. TAYLOR: So it's kind of a  
16 combination of question and comment. This goes  
17 along the same question that the seal question  
18 from the prior presenter.

19 When -- if it could be demonstrated  
20 that, that as this pertains to the US, this ESA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listing, that either the information is  
2 inaccurate or flawed, is there, how is, what does  
3 the mechanism look like to get it unlisted?

4 This is clearly not a harvestable  
5 species for us. Never was really a problem. But  
6 it's near and dear, because this is a pelagic  
7 species that probably not many other fisheries,  
8 if any other fishery is going to interact with,  
9 other than the Pelagic Longline Fishery.

10 And that I can tell you, you're only  
11 going to find these animals if you look for them  
12 where they are. Anybody that fishes the Bahamas,  
13 or has been down off of Cat Island or Cat Key, I  
14 wouldn't get in the water, okay?

15 The, we had boats down in the Southern  
16 Caribbean, which I didn't see on your area  
17 listing at all, that we saw such a proliferation  
18 of these animals down there that we literally  
19 could not fish.

20 Animals as big as submarines, and huge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers, okay, in US Caribbean waters - you know,  
2 areas south of Puerto Rico, the Aves Ridge. All  
3 the way down through there, there is a huge  
4 population of these whitetips that weren't even  
5 taken into consideration.

6 So, you know that, I would agree that,  
7 that where we generally longline fish out there,  
8 we have, we're not seeing a lot of animals, and  
9 the U.S. is certainly not the problem.

10 But this sort of goes to the same  
11 discussions that we were having yesterday, which  
12 is, you know, we put these things in place, but  
13 there never seems to be any exit strategy for  
14 them.

15 MR. BROOKS: So, Scott, I'm going to  
16 jump in just to reframe your question, which it  
17 sounded like it is, it, what's the process to  
18 revisit the status if additional data can be  
19 brought in? Correct?

20 Chelsey?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. YOUNG: Yep. So we're required to  
2 look at the status of species once they're listed  
3 every five years. So once that happens, any new  
4 information that we get, we can consider in that.

5 And we go through the same process,  
6 the same kind of status review that we did before,  
7 and include any information.

8 So at that point, we would be able to  
9 make a different assessment to see, well, did we  
10 make a mistake? Was their information in error?  
11 Things like that.

12 And we have de-listed species because  
13 of that. But as you mention, this is, so, so  
14 just to step back -- for the Northwest Atlantic,  
15 that included the Caribbean. That was based on  
16 the Northwest Pelagic Longline Observer data. So  
17 it did include those areas.

18 If there are things that we're not  
19 seeing, then that's where we really need input  
20 and information from you guys that are out there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing these things, and that is definitely  
2 something that we can take into consideration.

3 MR. TAYLOR: Just a quick response, I  
4 don't think that you have much pelagic longline  
5 observer data out of the Caribbean, because it's  
6 been a long time.

7 I mean, Marcos could maybe answer that  
8 better than I could, but I think it's been a long  
9 time. I know that the boats that we had down in  
10 there were some of the few boats that were  
11 actually fishing down in that area for quite some  
12 time.

13 And I'm not so sure that we actually  
14 had an observer down there, but it's a  
15 significant population.

16 MR. BROOKS: Scott. Rusty.

17 MR. HUDSON: Thank you. Chelsey,  
18 thank you for the presentation. I did submit  
19 comments through the years, and I had asked for  
20 a distinct population segment, simply because, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was noted, we've made a lot of changes that  
2 eliminated the mortalities from fishing --  
3 particularly off of Florida, because they're a  
4 warmer water animal with a year-round closure in  
5 US waters.

6 What he mentioned about Puerto Rico,  
7 we've heard that a lot. Particularly between  
8 there and Dominican Republic, there's a lot of  
9 full-grown oceanic whitetips.

10 The last thing I have a question about  
11 was the two percent valuation, and was that just  
12 using like Hong Kong numbers or something? Is  
13 that a valuation built on pounds or dollars?

14 MS. YOUNG: So the, the study that  
15 looked at the composition of the shark fin trade  
16 was done back in 2006. It was a paper by Shelley  
17 Clarke that looked at genetic samplings of the  
18 markets.

19 And I do believe it was limited to the  
20 Hong Kong market, as that was the largest and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most significant market in Southeast Asia. I do  
2 believe it is transitioning away from Hong Kong  
3 in recent years, but back -- well, this is 12  
4 years ago -- that is the, the biggest market where  
5 they did the study.

6 And as far as the DPS question -- so  
7 we did, and thank you for your comments. I  
8 remember you calling me on the phone. And we did  
9 look at the DPSs.

10 It was something that was requested,  
11 actually, by the petitioner, and they submitted  
12 comments as well, wanting us to look at that  
13 issue.

14 Regulation differences is something  
15 that we can look at, but identifying DPSs is a  
16 very complex policy process that we go through,  
17 and when we looked at the genetics and the tagging  
18 data, we just didn't have enough information just  
19 yet to be able to identify the Northwest Atlantic  
20 population as a DPS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. HUDSON: With Hong Kong, what goes  
2 to the auction isn't necessarily all the prime  
3 fin. Sandbar, dusky, oceanic whitetip, great  
4 hammerhead dorsal, the needle inside of the, the  
5 needle inside of the fins is demanded with a  
6 higher-value price, and a lot of times, spoken  
7 for. Never goes through the auction.

8           And you're right. There is a  
9 transition. I'm very familiar with Chelsey's  
10 work --- not Chelsey, but Shelley's work with  
11 regards to the 2006, and then she's updated some  
12 of that for the FEO thing from 2015. But that  
13 only goes through 2011, and remember that 2006  
14 stuff only went -- so that's a lot of dated  
15 information.

16           And a lot of people keep using that.  
17 We need updated information. Thank you very  
18 much.

19           MR. BROOKS: Bob.

20           MR. HUETER: Thank you. Thanks,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chelsey.

2 First, a quick note on the depth range  
3 of the oceanic whitetip. It is true that they  
4 spend the great majority of their time in waters  
5 less than 200 meters deep.

6 But satellite, published satellite  
7 tag studies have shown dives down to more than  
8 1,000 meters. So keep that in mind in terms of  
9 possible interactions with deeper gear.

10 Maybe this is a question for Randy,  
11 but I, I've always questioned why oceanic  
12 whitetips have not been listed as a prohibited  
13 species, given all this that we've known for a  
14 long time.

15 It, it is still an authorized species  
16 with these restrictions -- can't be kept by  
17 pelagic longliners, and can't be kept by  
18 recreational guys if they have other HMS on  
19 board.

20 But why, are we going to finally now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use this listing to move it down to the prohibited  
2 species category once and for all?

3 MR. BLANKINSHIP: I am going to look to  
4 Karyl for assistance with this answer.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. BROOKS: It's the joy of wearing  
7 the hat, you know?

8 MS. BREWSTER-GEISZ: Thanks, Randy.  
9 Thanks, Bob.

10 So as you know, in our regulations, we  
11 have four criteria in order to consider before we  
12 list anything as a prohibited species.

13 Right now, oceanic whitetip, as you  
14 said, are an authorized species. We do not  
15 really see them anywhere in our landings. So  
16 there hasn't really been a need to list it as  
17 prohibited species.

18 But it is something we can consider in  
19 the future now that they're listed. We do have  
20 a, you know, as you know, scalloped hammerhead in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Caribbean is also an ESA species now that  
2 we're also thinking about, and trying to figure  
3 out what to do.

4 But we are also waiting for the  
5 Section 7 consultation to complete.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. I'm going to take  
7 three more speakers, and then we'll get you to  
8 lunch. So we'll go to Sonja then down to Marcos  
9 and then over to Bob.

10 MS. FORDHAM: Thank you. Thanks for  
11 the presentation. I was going to say what Bob  
12 said, so I appreciate Carol's answer on that.

13 I have one slightly, just small  
14 correction on the, it's true that this species  
15 stands out with global protection, in terms of  
16 prohibitions at RFMOs. But it's just the four  
17 major tuna RFMOs, not all RFMOs. Not that  
18 they're that relevant, but just that are a lot  
19 more RFMOs.

20 And you, I appreciate the review of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the inadequate regulations. I just had a couple  
2 questions. Maybe I'll just shoot them all out,  
3 and you can answer them later.

4 But I know the U.S. is doing a lot of  
5 workshops to improve the implementation of the  
6 CITES listings for sharks, and it's a bit hard to  
7 keep track. I wonder if you know, or maybe we  
8 can find out tomorrow, if there are any non-  
9 detriment finding yet for, for oceanic whitetip?

10 And I think in general, a sort of  
11 universal goal of the conservationists, in terms  
12 of global shark conservation, is to get  
13 government, environment and Protected Resources  
14 officials working more closely with fisheries  
15 agencies.

16 And I think the US probably does that  
17 better than most, but I think there's still for  
18 improvement and increased integration.

19 So to that, I'm just wondering if  
20 Protected Resources is having any type of, maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat formalized process to work with the NOAA  
2 people that go to RFMO meetings to see if we can  
3 work together to improve compliance on those  
4 TRFMO prohibitions. I think that would be a  
5 really helpful addition.

6 And then my last question is just, I  
7 assume, with the recovery planning, that you're  
8 going to form a recovery team of stakeholders,  
9 and I just was wondering about the timeline for  
10 that.

11 Thanks.

12 MS. YOUNG: Okay. I'll see if I can  
13 answer them all in order.

14 The first one, about non-detriment  
15 findings, I'm not, I only am aware of one so far,  
16 only because I came across it in my research in  
17 between the proposed and final rules, and that  
18 was from India. And so I, I can't give you the  
19 details. I don't remember it off the top of my  
20 head. But they're, I think that is the only one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has been submitted so far.

2 As far as working more closely with  
3 fisheries organizations, I think that is where  
4 having a recovery plan in place will help us to  
5 be able to do that, and there is certainly an  
6 intention to do that with this species.

7 We are talking about potentially  
8 convening a team. We're, we're still in the very  
9 initial stages of discussion, but I will be the  
10 lead person for recovery coordination for this  
11 species, so that is something that I will make a  
12 priority for myself and for our office.

13 So I think that got to all of your  
14 questions? Yes. Okay.

15 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Marcos and then  
16 Bob, and I'll ask you both to be as focused as  
17 you can so we can get to lunch.

18 MR. HANKE: Just to report that there  
19 is some interactions, also, with the artisanal  
20 and the recreational fishermen with the white,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oceanic whitetip on north coast of Puerto Rico.  
2 And is very needed -- and some scalloped  
3 hammerhead, too.

4 And it's needed, outreach and  
5 education, and use maybe the council level to  
6 educate the community down there. This is part,  
7 part of the things that we really need on the  
8 Caribbean region. Thank you.

9 MS. YOUNG: So I will be back tomorrow  
10 to talk about SPAW protocol listings, which the  
11 oceanic whitetip was just also added, and that  
12 will be also a very helpful vehicle for getting  
13 that information down to the Caribbean, and the  
14 folks down there. So I will be talking about  
15 that tomorrow. Thank you.

16 MR. BROOKS: Bob, do you have a point  
17 on this?

18 MR. HUETER: Just a quick point of  
19 information to add to that. We work on the, in  
20 Cuba and on the north Cuba coast, there are also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oceanic whitetip, especially the very, very, very  
2 young. It looks like it's a nursery, a pupping  
3 ground for them on that north coast.

4 MR. BROOKS: And then over to Bob.

5 MR. BOGAN: I'll be brief. Just a  
6 cautionary tale. I, Mike brought up dogfish and  
7 the seals.

8 And I know we're, we're concentrating  
9 on the apex of predators. My concern is that,  
10 you know, a few years ago, we protected the  
11 dogfish. And it seems to me like they decimated,  
12 from my experience, the groundfish.

13 So if we do something, it's got to be  
14 in small increments. Got to be careful.

15 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Thanks, Chelsey,  
16 very much. Thanks, everyone, for staying so  
17 focused through a lot of things this morning.

18 We have a very busy afternoon, so we  
19 are going to ask folks to be back in an hour for  
20 lunch. So we will reconvene at 1:30, and we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be diving into the Amendment 7 three-  
2 year review.

3 So thanks to everyone, and all the  
4 speakers. Thanks.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
6 went off the record at 12:32 p.m. and resumed at  
7 1:38 p.m.)

8 MR. BROOKS: All right, we're going  
9 to get going, because we have a lot to do this  
10 afternoon. Okay, if I can get everyone to grab  
11 their seats, please? All right, so if I can get  
12 everyone to find their seats and focus up here,  
13 appreciate that.

14 So just so we all know that we are  
15 under one constraint: This afternoon, the hotel  
16 is going to be turning this room into an evening  
17 event space, so that means we really need to  
18 adjourn at 5:30. So we don't have the  
19 flexibility to bleed to 5:45 or 6:00, although I  
20 know we all may want to do that. We don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that option, so we're all going to have to work  
2 to keep ourselves on track. We have a number of  
3 important topics to cover this afternoon, so  
4 let's just dive in. We'll start off by handing  
5 it to Tom Warren, to give us an overview of the  
6 Amendment 7 three year review.

7 MR. WARREN: Thank you, Bennett. My  
8 name is Tom Warren with HMS in Gloucester. Let  
9 me know you can't hear me adequately. This is  
10 going to be a brief status update of the three-  
11 year review of the individual bluefin quota  
12 program, and I'll be showing you some preliminary  
13 data. As you may be aware, the Magnuson-Stevens  
14 Act requires a formal review of all catch share  
15 programs, and so we're in the middle of this  
16 process currently.

17 An overview of the elements of a  
18 three-year review: The purpose is to describe and  
19 analyze the impacts of the IBQ Program since the  
20 baseline period. We're defining the baseline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period as the three years prior to  
2 implementation, and comparing that to the three  
3 years subsequent, determining whether the goals  
4 of the program have been met, and evaluating the  
5 various elements of the catch share program.

6 In the timing of this review, we've  
7 given you some updates last year, we laid out our  
8 plan and schedule. So this is the first time  
9 we'll be showing you extensive data. We are  
10 targeting the draft document to be completed this  
11 fall, and then next spring will be the final  
12 document.

13 There's been an extensive amount of  
14 data compiled. I'm going to do a pretty brief  
15 overview today to expose you to the type and scope  
16 of the data, kind of perk your interest and  
17 hopefully your questions. I won't be diving in  
18 too deep, but I'll hopefully give you an example  
19 of what's out there.

20 So, preliminary data: why

1 preliminary? We're soliciting your input for  
2 ideas on how to evaluate this program: whether  
3 the objectives were met, what type of data is  
4 used, what could we use, and how to use the data  
5 best. Also, the 2017 data -- the third year of  
6 the review -- is not complete, specifically,  
7 logbook data, as an example.

8 What we do have complete is a draft  
9 introduction to the document, to give you an idea  
10 of the narrative and how that document will  
11 start. We have the data divided into various  
12 chapters. As you go through this presentation,  
13 you can see different types of chapters, and you  
14 can consider how we can use it to evaluate the  
15 IBQ Program, and what other data might be useful.

16 The objectives of the program,  
17 briefly, as this is an abridged version: Limit  
18 bluefin tuna catch with longline gear; provide  
19 incentives to avoid bluefin; provide flexibility  
20 in the fishing operations; optimize fishing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity; and balance such impacts on the  
2 other permit categories.

3 The longline fishery does not take  
4 place in a vacuum, and there are interactions,  
5 notably through quota allocations, etc., with the  
6 other fisheries.

7 So this is an example of one of the  
8 chapter headings in this data presentation in  
9 dark blue. The white font is actually what I  
10 will be showing you, and the small yellow font  
11 provides a description of the data that's  
12 available online. You can access it through the  
13 agenda, and there's extensive other data that's  
14 also available, and I encourage you to look at  
15 that. Again, these are just samplings.

16 So there are multiple types of  
17 allocations that occur each year: the January 1  
18 allocation, potential transfers from the Reserve  
19 category that have occurred, and also a potential  
20 bump-up due to an ICCAT baseline or quota change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One thing to note is, all the January  
2           1 allocations occur to all eligible shareholders  
3           that are associated with a vessel. So there are  
4           136 eligible shareholders defined by Amendment 7,  
5           but only a subset of that are allocated quota,  
6           because they're associated with a vessel. Those  
7           permit holders that are no longer associated with  
8           a vessel, or the permits expire, don't get quota.  
9           They do get kind of a placeholder, but again,  
10          they are not allocated quota.

11          Another caveat here is, in-season  
12          allocations may be to all eligible shareholders,  
13          or we may choose to allocate only to active  
14          vessels, as a way to target active vessels and  
15          allocate more efficiently in season.

16          Also of note: Overall, the Gulf of  
17          Mexico IBQ represents about 35 percent; in  
18          contrast, the Atlantic IBQ is 65 percent.

19          So, fishing effort: I'll be showing  
20          you only data from January through October in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of these years, because, again, 2017 data  
2 isn't complete, and in order to show analogous  
3 data over the years and get a better idea for how  
4 2017 compares, I'm only showing you January  
5 through October. The complete data set is also  
6 available, though.

7 So this shows logbook metrics, numbers  
8 of sets, numbers of longline trips, numbers of  
9 hooks. The take-home message is, a decline over  
10 time in fishing effort with what appears to be a  
11 change in the rate of that decline, or maybe even  
12 a cessation of that decline in 2017. We'll see,  
13 as 2017 data is completed, how that picture  
14 looks.

15 This looks at the number of sets in  
16 the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico by year, with  
17 blue representing Atlantic. You can see there's  
18 been a fairly stable trend, maybe a slight  
19 decrease, in the number of sets in the Gulf of  
20 Mexico over time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This shows the number of active  
2 vessels, based on logbook data in blue, and also  
3 VMS data in the brown color. Again, similar  
4 trends with a stable pattern 2016 to 2017, and  
5 you note the logbook data on the number of active  
6 vessels corresponds well to the VMS data.

7           So now, some various data on landings  
8 and dead discards: This table shows bluefin  
9 landings, bluefin dead discards; it gives you the  
10 total catch, base quota, adjusted quota, and  
11 various percentages, how these landings measure  
12 up to the quotas over time. This does not  
13 include the Northeast Distant Area of 25 metric  
14 ton set-aside quota.

15           The take-home message here is the  
16 trend in decrease in catch since the  
17 implementation of Amendment 7, dramatic decrease  
18 in dead discards and a decrease in landings,  
19 with, again, the decrease in total catch. So  
20 note at the far-right column, as a percentage of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the adjusted quota a market change with the  
2 advent of Amendment 7 and the IBQ Program.

3 This shows the same data depicted  
4 graphically. The landings are the lower bars,  
5 dead discards are the upper bar. So landings are  
6 somewhat down, but in a fairly stable trend.  
7 But, again, dead discards have declined.

8 This shows total catch as well as the  
9 adjusted quota. The adjusted quota, in orange,  
10 has increased due to three factors: The  
11 Amendment 7 added a different allocation scheme,  
12 same percentage, but then the longline categories  
13 give it an additional set sum each year; also, an  
14 ICCAT quota increase; and then, in-season  
15 allocations also contribute to this increase.  
16 But then again, you'll see the blue line  
17 represents total catch.

18 In contrast, this graph shows landings  
19 by area including the Northeast Distant Area, a  
20 little bit different picture. The Northeast

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Distant Area is a geographic area, east of 60  
2 degrees. It also represents a 25-metric-ton  
3 ICCAT set-aside quota. So a discussion of NED  
4 can be confusing, because it can represent either  
5 a quota or the landings attributed to this  
6 geographic area.

7 Under the IBQ Program, vessels are not  
8 required to account for this 25 metric tons using  
9 their individual bluefin quota. But when the NED  
10 25 metric tons has been attained, then they must  
11 use their individual quota to account for such  
12 bluefin.

13 The overall trend, you can see, is a  
14 decrease in the Gulf of Mexico. Landings are  
15 represented at the top bar. The middle bar is  
16 the Atlantic other than the Northeast Distant  
17 Area, and the blue bar is the Northeast Distant  
18 Area. So a notable pattern in recent years has  
19 been an increase in the Northeast Distant Area  
20 catch. Again, this is inclusive of the 25 metric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tons, and is applicable greater than the 25  
2 metric tons.

3 This shows the distribution of  
4 landings over time, comparing pre-IBQ Program,  
5 2012 to 2014 average, to post-IBQ Program, 2015  
6 to 2017. So, looking at the blue bars  
7 representing before the IBQ Program, the trend is  
8 predominantly landings in the first half of the  
9 year. You can see, under the IBQ Program that  
10 the trend has shifted to more evenly distributed  
11 throughout the year, but with some summer pulse  
12 in landings.

13 This represents the number of vessels  
14 landing bluefin and the number of active vessels.  
15 The blue bar shows the number of active vessels;  
16 you can see that has decreased over time. The  
17 number of vessels landing bluefin is the brown  
18 bar, and also shown is the percentage. So as a  
19 percentage of the active vessels, those landing  
20 bluefin has declined in a pretty stable manner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since 2015.

2 This shows the discards as a measure  
3 of CPUE, using observer data extrapolated and  
4 compared to the number of hooks we used, a metric  
5 of per 1,000 hooks, so there's not a whole lot of  
6 zeroes and the data is a little more  
7 intelligible. Essentially, the trends are  
8 similar. These different trend lines and CPUE  
9 are shown by ICCAT area. So all the areas show  
10 a similar trend with the exception of one area,  
11 Area 51, which has very low numbers of both  
12 bluefin hooks. We're going to be looking at this  
13 data further, to make sense of it.

14 The purse seine fishery is related to  
15 the IBQ Program, in that purse seine vessels may  
16 lease quota to the longline fisheries, so that's  
17 why that fishery is relevant. This shows the  
18 base quota, the adjusted quota, the landings, and  
19 the dead discards.

20 You can see the base quota has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remained fairly stable or increased, but in  
2 contrast, the adjusted quota declines with the  
3 onset of Amendment 7 in 2015. You'll recall that  
4 the longline quota as of 2015 is based upon the  
5 catch of the previous year.

6 So a relatively inactive year or  
7 inactive year would result in only a portion of  
8 the quota being allocated in a subsequent year.  
9 So that's the phenomenon you're seeing in 2015,  
10 2016, and 2017 with the decreased adjusted quota,  
11 and there's been no purse seine activity in the  
12 last two years.

13 Now onto some IBQ metrics. The IBQ  
14 balance over time is instructive. This is  
15 showing the number of vessels with IBQ  
16 allocation, basically, the number of vessels with  
17 a one-fish equivalent. So again, this represents  
18 basically how many vessels have enough quota to  
19 fish.

20 This represents only 2017, but at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start of 2017, there were 124 vessels that had at  
2 least a one-fish equivalent of IBQ. By the end  
3 of the year, it was only 106 vessels that had a  
4 one-fish equivalent. This makes sense over time;  
5 vessels are, in fact, using a substantial portion  
6 of their quota.

7 This shows the distribution of  
8 landings by IBQ tier. You'll recall that there  
9 are three tiers of allocation, high, medium, and  
10 low, and this also shows permitted vessels  
11 without IBQ allocation that are able to obtain it  
12 through leasing. The landings are distributed  
13 predominantly between the high- and medium-tier  
14 categories.

15 This shows the distribution of quota  
16 debt by tier, showing a little bit different  
17 pattern. Most of the quota debt is by those  
18 vessels with medium-share allocation, and this  
19 table on the right shows actual pounds of quota  
20 debt by tier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then this shows the percentage of  
2 total leases by weight by shareholder tier, a  
3 different pattern once again, with medium  
4 shareholders showing the lion's share of leases  
5 in 2015 to 2016, but then in 2017, the high  
6 shareholders had the most leases by weight.

7           Lease transactions by month: This  
8 shows 2015, 2016, and 2017, although I don't see  
9 2017 on the legend. The year-end high peak  
10 transactions were in 2015, in contrast to the  
11 other years.

12           The pattern of note is the difference  
13 between 2015 and 2016 and 2017; in 2015, the rules  
14 regarding IBQ allocation and use were different.  
15 This was the first year of the program, and we  
16 had annual accountability versus trip-load  
17 accountability. Vessels were not required to  
18 account for the bluefin using IBQ on a trip basis,  
19 but again, could wait until the end of the year.  
20 You can see this reflected in the lease pattern

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that blue spike at the end of the year. The  
2 other two years show the spikes in the summer  
3 months, reflecting the highest months of bluefin  
4 landing.

5 This looks at the longline leases  
6 versus the purse seine leases, as a percentage of  
7 the total leases. The longline-to-longline  
8 leases are represented in the gray, versus the  
9 blue are purse seine to purse seine, and the  
10 orange are purse seine to longline. Basically,  
11 this reflects the decreasing activity of the  
12 purse seine fishery in the leasing market over  
13 time.

14 The first year, they were relatively  
15 active participants, and not so much in 2017,  
16 although they did contribute 20 percent by weight  
17 to the Longline category.

18 This shows the price per pound of  
19 leased IBQ and compares that to the ex-vessel  
20 price of bluefin tuna sold by longline vessels,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give you an idea of the trends and the price  
2 differential between what vessels paid to lease  
3 and what the ex-vessel price for that bluefin  
4 tuna was. It also shows you the number of  
5 transactions used to estimate those lease prices,  
6 and then the total number of lease transactions.

7 So one take-home message here is the  
8 decrease in the price of lease IBQ over time; the  
9 other is, there is not a lot of different between  
10 the ex-vessel price and the lease price. And  
11 because this is an average, some vessels are  
12 losing money on the deal; in other words, leasing  
13 quota at a higher price than they get for it at  
14 the dock.

15 Also of note is the relatively few  
16 number of transactions used to calculate the  
17 price; in other words, not all vessels are  
18 writing down a price when they complete the  
19 leased transaction on the online system. But  
20 we've made changes recently that a vessel is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required to complete information in the data  
2 field in order to execute the lease.

3 This looks at the cost of leasing on  
4 a little bit different basis, as a fleetwide  
5 measure. We took the total pounds of quota  
6 leased in each year, multiplied that by the  
7 weighted average lease price of the same  
8 information in the previous graph, estimated a  
9 total cost of the leased IBQ, and then compared  
10 that to the total longline revenue.

11 The total longline revenue in 2017 is  
12 still pending, so that's not included. But based  
13 on this fleetwide metric, the cost of leasing IBQ  
14 represented about two percent of the longline  
15 revenue in 2015, and about one percent in 2016.

16 However, arguably, a more useful  
17 metric is looking at the cost on a vessel basis,  
18 because many vessels did not need to lease IBQ,  
19 and so this looks at the average pounds of leased  
20 quota per transaction, multiplies that by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average lease price, and calculates a cost-per-  
2 lease transaction. This is then compared to the  
3 revenue per vessel per trip.

4 This only is revenue for those vessels  
5 that leased quota, so it's not a fleet-wide  
6 revenue, it's revenue based on those vessels  
7 which leased, and this estimates approximately 34  
8 percent of trip revenue, representing the cost of  
9 a lease, 13 percent in 2016, and 13 percent in  
10 2017. So, a little bit different metric.

11 And also of note, the average revenue  
12 per trip for such vessels is greater than the  
13 average revenue per trip fleetwide. So there are  
14 some interesting things going on.

15 This shows average revenue per vessel,  
16 2013 through 2016. The data for 2017 is not  
17 available yet. Note the increase in the average  
18 revenue per vessel in 2016 over 2015, although  
19 certainly not back to historic levels.

20 Total revenue fleetwide: down in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2016, but at least not down as much as the  
2 previous trend. Again, I apologize; I'm flying  
3 through these for the sake of time. We can have  
4 a more ample discussion and dig into your  
5 specific areas of interest when I've finished  
6 this formal presentation.

7 This shows data on electronic  
8 monitoring program. As you recall, vessels are  
9 required to submit hard drives at the end of each  
10 pelagic longline trip, which are mailed in. This  
11 shows the number of hard drives received in 2016  
12 and 2017, as well as some metrics on compliance:  
13 the number of hard drives received late; how many  
14 times there were multiple trips on a hard drive,  
15 because, theoretically, there should be only one  
16 trip's data on a hard drive, as the requirement  
17 is to send the drive in at the end of each trip;  
18 and then the number of missing trips. The metric  
19 has improved over time. Compliance, overall, is  
20 pretty robust.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           VMS reporting: Also recall that the  
2 vessels are required to submit data on bluefin  
3 catch, numbers of hooks set, catch by size  
4 category after each set. Looking at the  
5 compliance with respect the number of bluefin  
6 reported retained by the vessels through VMS with  
7 the number of bluefin landed based on dealer  
8 data, this shows only 2017 data. But you can see  
9 the correspondence is strong between the dealer  
10 data and the VMS data, which, I believe,  
11 addresses Scott's question from earlier.

12           In 2015 and 2016, the correlation was  
13 strong, not quite as good, but the trend was  
14 improving over time, so I thought I'd show the  
15 best news in 2017.

16           Other topics with respect to the three  
17 year review include cost recovery. Cost recovery  
18 is a Magnuson-Stevens requirement, to evaluate  
19 cost recovery and potentially implement it.  
20 Under the MSA, NMFS may collect fees to cover the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost of management, data collection, analysis,  
2 and enforcement activities associated with the  
3 cost of a catch share program.

4 These costs are specifically  
5 incremental, dedicated costs that would otherwise  
6 not be incurred except for the existence of the  
7 catch share program, and the maximum recoverable  
8 costs set by Magnuson is three percent of the  
9 total ex-vessel value of the catch share species.

10 So in this case, the catch share  
11 species is bluefin tuna, and not the target  
12 catch, so the amount of recoverable cost is  
13 somewhat limited. This chart shows 2015 and 2016  
14 revenue, as well as what three percent of such  
15 revenue represents: \$17,000 and \$22,000.

16 So the considerations when we're  
17 evaluating cost recovery is, again, the amount of  
18 recoverable cost, which is relatively low, and  
19 then we need to determine the cost to NMFS  
20 associated with the annual logistics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it would cost NMFS money annually  
2           to estimate the amount of incremental costs that  
3           we've incurred due to the catch share program,  
4           develop a Federal Register notice to notify folks  
5           of what the recoverable costs will be, how we  
6           calculated them, the net cost to the industry,  
7           and then mailing of bills, instructions to the  
8           fleet, fees for the computer interface, and the  
9           computer system for administering such payments,  
10          follow-up communication with the fleet, and  
11          oversight of the program.

12           So our preliminary assessment is,  
13          given these costs to NMFS and the relatively low  
14          recoverable cost, it may, indeed, not make  
15          economic sense to implement a cost-recovery  
16          program if the annual costs to execute such a  
17          program approach the costs we would be  
18          recovering; somewhat common sense.

19           Other topics for the three-year review  
20          consideration that are required by Magnuson are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IBQ permanent sale provisions. Currently, folks  
2 may lease IBQ, but such leases expire at the end  
3 of a specific year. There is no current  
4 provision for permanent sale of IBQ. So the  
5 question in the three-year review would be, Okay,  
6 is this something that we need? What should the  
7 provisions be? Should there be any limitations?  
8 Should there be a cap on IBQ allocation or usage?  
9 Currently there is no cap.

10 Next, IBQ allocation revision is  
11 currently a 3-tier system as determined by  
12 Amendment 7 that was based on historic bluefin  
13 catch rate and target catch rate in a fairly  
14 complex formula. Should this be tweaked, or  
15 should this be essentially thrown out and go back  
16 to the drawing board with some other allocation  
17 type of system?

18 And then lastly, how does the IBQ  
19 system relate to the purse seine fishery  
20 participation in the program, so far as purse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seine fishery is able to lease -- as I say, again,  
2 to the IBQ Program, and vice versa, so the two  
3 fisheries are linked in that manner. So again,  
4 we'll be requesting your ideas on all these  
5 aspects.

6 With respect to the purse seine  
7 fishery, our thought is that the formal three  
8 year review will look at the question of the purse  
9 seine fishery with respect to any cap on IBQ  
10 leases, whether or not the leasing program with  
11 the longline and purse seine fisheries have  
12 combined, should continue, but won't look at the  
13 purse seine fishery in the wider context, such as  
14 George Purmont alluded to yesterday.

15 Our thought is that a potential  
16 amendment could follow up the three-year review  
17 process to respond to recommendations and  
18 necessary changes to the program. An amendment  
19 could be more broad than the IBQ Program, and  
20 include related bluefin topics, such as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation of alternatives for maintaining or  
2 doing away or modifying the purse seine fishery.

3 Lastly, Randy covered this briefly  
4 yesterday: Deepwater Horizon is a factor in what  
5 was going on in the Gulf of Mexico in 2017 and  
6 will be in 2018, insofar as there were seven  
7 vessels in 2017, part of the repose. We're not  
8 using longline gear, and 10 such vessels in the  
9 current fishing year.

10 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Tom, well flown.  
11 We have a few minutes for some questions or  
12 comments. Again, I think any clarifying  
13 questions you have for Tom on anything he's  
14 presented, but also feedback on things like, Is  
15 there other data to be looking at? Are there  
16 other ways to look at the data that he did  
17 present? Again, we've got time for about five  
18 or 10 minutes of questions and comments, and  
19 we'll start with you, George.

20 MR. PURMONT: Nice going, Tom. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think, in essence, the distillation of the  
2 history of the seine fishery which, in its  
3 inception, the landings of commercial fishing  
4 through seiners created the United States bluefin  
5 tuna quotas. It is my opinion, and having been  
6 there in the beginning, that it is time to close  
7 the chapter on purse seining, and it is also time  
8 for us to revisit, carefully, the concept of  
9 lease, that the seiners have had.

10 I think it's a fraudulent thing that  
11 you can lease something, but you can only lease  
12 it to one particular fishing methodology, and  
13 that in this case, longlining, should be the  
14 recipient. But it could not go to harpooning,  
15 could not go to the General category.

16 So I don't think that the seiners  
17 should be rewarded necessarily with inactivity,  
18 with non-participation. It was never NMFS's  
19 intent that a lease should be established in  
20 perpetuity. This is not a 401(k) plan for people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who cannot, any longer, participate in a fishery.

2 So it's my recommendation that we  
3 close the chapter. We say, Okay, it's done. Put  
4 a fork in it. Thank you.

5 MR. BROOKS: I'd like to hear from  
6 Scott, then Shana, then Dewey, and Glen.

7 MR. TAYLOR: I find it interesting  
8 that one of the first objectives was to limit the  
9 bluefin catch of the longline fishery, because  
10 there was nothing in Amendment 7 that from  
11 methodology really accomplished that. We talked  
12 about that from the standpoint of areas that we  
13 fish. When you put your gear out, you're going  
14 to interact, basically, with what you're going to  
15 interact with, if there are bluefins that are  
16 going to be in the area that we're going to have  
17 bluefin catches.

18 It poses the question to me --  
19 essentially to elaborate where George was -- what  
20 are we trying to accomplish now, as far as this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bluefin fishery? I think some of the objectives  
2 have changed, maybe not specifically just to  
3 bluefin, but sort of in a global sense.

4 The industry's in trouble, as I keep  
5 telling everybody, it's financially in trouble.  
6 By your own numbers, it's in trouble. You want  
7 to put the slide up there, of what the ex-vessel  
8 value is, per boat? The total annual revenue per  
9 vessel, I should say. There you go. Not  
10 survivable.

11 I mean, a boat that's not stocking --  
12 you know, the numbers are somewhat skewed,  
13 because all the vessels are kind of filtered into  
14 that number. But a boat that's not stocking  
15 \$750,000 to \$1 million a year, with what it costs  
16 to operate these things, is not going to survive.

17 And so, what has happened is, we put  
18 these things into place -- I find it very  
19 interesting that all the other user group  
20 allocations are at 100 percent. There is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously a fundamental flaw, from our  
2 perspective, that nobody has really asked us the  
3 reason why we're not getting utilization out of  
4 this resource.

5 If you're going to allocate quota to  
6 the longline fleet, it's reasonable that the  
7 longline fleet at least gets to commercially  
8 benefit from it. I don't want to get too far off  
9 tangent, but the ex-vessel value per fish per  
10 pound is very telling. It was telling in the  
11 numbers that you've been seeing in the trend of  
12 the value, but the reason is because the majority  
13 of the fish that are being retained by the  
14 longline fleet right now are essentially the fish  
15 that would otherwise be discarded, and the fish  
16 that are coming to the boat, as a general rule,  
17 that are dead are going to be the lowest quality  
18 fish.

19 But there's more than ample quota, by  
20 your own admission. The quota that you have made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available to the purse seiners only had one place  
2 that it was going to go, which was to the longline  
3 fleet. And if that quota was in the hands of the  
4 boats that were capable of executing it and  
5 fishing it, then from a practical sense I could  
6 say to my guys, Okay, you've had a successful  
7 trip, you've got a live bluefin there at the boat  
8 that there's some value in. Go ahead and box  
9 him, put him in the boat.

10 That's not, with your terminology,  
11 targeted fishing. That's taking advantage of the  
12 commercial viability. We are out there to make  
13 money, at the end of the day. If we don't --

14 MR. BROOKS: I'm sorry. I just want  
15 to jump in, because I think we can talk more about  
16 this in the next subject, and I want to focus it  
17 really on the three year review.

18 MR. TAYLOR: So then, I again want to  
19 implore to you, a mechanism to have utilization  
20 now that there's individual accountability put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the hands of the people that are executing  
2 the fishery. We need whatever help that we can  
3 get that does not equate into overfishing. We  
4 just want the same opportunity that any of the  
5 other user groups are being allocated.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Tom. I  
7 appreciate that. Dewey?

8 MR. HEMILRIGHT: I'll save my card for  
9 later.

10 MR. HOPKINS: Mainly I just have a few  
11 questions. I didn't hear anything in your  
12 presentation about the box that we have off North  
13 Carolina. Do you plan to review any  
14 effectiveness of that, or possibly changing those  
15 criteria to qualify, or maybe just doing away  
16 with it altogether?

17 MR. WARREN: In the larger  
18 presentation that's available with the agenda;  
19 there's a slide on that. The short answer is,  
20 yes, we plan on reviewing the criteria and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluating its effectiveness.

2 MR. HOPKINS: Okay. Was there any  
3 talk about the hard drives being able to combine  
4 trips? In North Carolina, we have a lot of small  
5 boats, and a lot of times we'll go out for one  
6 day, maybe have one set, two sets, maybe three  
7 sometimes. It does get cumbersome to run to the  
8 post office if you go out one day and come back  
9 in. Have you looked at that, maybe being able  
10 to change anything where we could have a number  
11 of sets on a particular hard drive?

12 MR. WARREN: We have considered it,  
13 not in an in-depth manner. There are some  
14 technical issues that make that more challenging,  
15 and during the initial phases, we were hesitant  
16 to make the program even more complex. But it's  
17 something to consider, going forward. If it  
18 makes sense from your point of view and it's  
19 something we can administer, it's worth having a  
20 good look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Shana?

2 MS. MILLER: Yes, thanks, Tom, for  
3 this presentation; it took a huge amount of work  
4 to compile all this data, so thanks for that.

5 I think it's really encouraging, the  
6 numbers you've put up as far as the success of  
7 the IBQ Program and the rest of the A7 measures.  
8 The discards are way down, the overage that we  
9 kept seeing in the Longline category has ended,  
10 a reduced percentage of mortality coming from the  
11 Gulf of Mexico, the lease price of the IBQs is  
12 down, as the fleet has kind of figured out the  
13 market for those, so really great news all there.

14 So just on this revenue: The biggest  
15 drop in revenue is from 2013 to 2014, before  
16 Amendment 7. So I think as part of this three  
17 year review, you had the number of active vessels  
18 back to 2012, for example. There's been this  
19 steady attrition in the fleet for years now, and  
20 I think it's really important to take this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis back pre-2012, because there are many  
2 more factors at play than just Amendment 7.  
3 Thanks.

4 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Shana. Marty?

5 MR. SCANLON: The first question I  
6 have is, how many active vessels are in the Gulf  
7 of Mexico? That's the first question I have.  
8 They have 35 percent of the PLL quota, or we have  
9 65 percent. How many active vessels are in the  
10 Gulf of Mexico? Do you know?

11 MR. WARREN: Off the top of my head,  
12 I don't have a precise number. It's less than  
13 35 percent, though.

14 MR. MCHALE: And we can get that  
15 number for you, Marty.

16 MR. SCANLON: Okay. The other thing  
17 I say with regard to what George said: One of the  
18 things that give some level of comfort within the  
19 PLL when it comes to being a choke species is the  
20 fact that that IBQ that's sitting in the purse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seine can only be given to the PLL. So that is  
2 really what's keeping us from becoming a choke  
3 species, that we have any kind of control over  
4 whatsoever.

5 So if you take that out and put it in  
6 -- we can see that we've been getting limited  
7 dispersals from you guys to begin with, so we  
8 lose exclusive control of having access to that,  
9 the chance of us getting that at all is probably  
10 none, the way it looks to me right now.

11 The other thing to do is, like Scott  
12 said, the biggest problem we have, and the reason  
13 why you're telling us you're not going to give us  
14 anymore dispersals is because there is so much  
15 quota in the PLL. But you've never put a  
16 mechanism in for us to really get that quota.

17 We need to have the active vessels --  
18 and I'm not talking about a guy that made one set  
19 to be declared active -- we need to have the  
20 active vessels on a set basis. I'll use myself

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as an example: I make between 125 and 150 sets  
2 a year. For me, to be classified as an active  
3 vessel, make the same amount of bluefin IBQ as a  
4 vessel that's considered active that gets maybe  
5 25 sets a year, to get the same allocation and  
6 the same dispersal rate, when I'm making all of  
7 those sets.

8 The problem with the PLL is that 25  
9 percent of those vessels go out, and those are  
10 the captains who go out and look for the fish,  
11 find the fish, and the rest of the fleet follows  
12 them. So when you're making 150 sets a year, you  
13 give the General category X amount of fish per  
14 day. Well, we need to have X amount of fish for  
15 every set, you know, a ratio of some sort of  
16 bluefin quota to make X amount of sets.

17 For me to actually go out and look for  
18 fish, look for my targeted species, and take the  
19 chance of encountering bluefin interactions, I'm  
20 at great risk. I have to be very, very careful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what I do. I'm limiting myself of even going  
2 to areas. I've basically got to use, when I do  
3 stumble across them, even in minor areas, I  
4 barely have enough IBQ to cover myself.

5 And as you see in this data, to lease  
6 the IBQ is not profitable, you're losing money  
7 most of the time. So I'm on a very marginal  
8 fishery right now, not only because of this.  
9 You've got bait costs that have been through the  
10 roof; that's probably our largest expense on any  
11 of these vessels right now is bait. We're paying  
12 as much for bait as we're getting for some of our  
13 landed fish.

14 So my suggestion is that we have to  
15 reclassify the IBQ as active, but they're really  
16 not active. And if you want to consider them  
17 active, you've then got to give the active  
18 vessels the IBQ dispersals on a set basis, and  
19 you've got to do dispersals on a set basis, and  
20 that's throughout the year. Just because a boat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is active and he's sitting at the dock for six  
2 months, if he hasn't left the dock, he shouldn't  
3 get anymore dispersal until he does leave the  
4 dock and made some kind of sense.

5 That's the only way you're going to  
6 solve this IBQ and not have dead IBQs sitting in  
7 a category that nobody's using. I mean, I'm  
8 actively fishing. I haven't got time to come to  
9 the dock and go track down an IBQ on my free time.  
10 I don't have free time. I'm a busy guy, as you  
11 can see, I'm sitting here, I'm on a take reduction  
12 team, I work with Blue Water; I've got a lot going  
13 on, much less tracking down that stuff.

14 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Marty.

15 MR. SCANLON: That's what we need to  
16 focus on, is getting the IBQ into the hands of  
17 active vessels on a set basis.

18 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. Tim?

19 MR. PICKETT: Maybe this is just a  
20 pipedream sort of thing to look at, but I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you should probably review the whole program and  
2 see if you even need it still. With the amount  
3 of attrition that's in the fleet -- maybe that's  
4 a harsh way of putting it, if you need it still  
5 -- but look at the attrition that's in the fleet,  
6 because it's certainly at a different place than  
7 it was when this was all being evaluated, and the  
8 overages were being looked at.

9 The fleet was a totally different  
10 number and a totally different amount of effort  
11 than it is right now. So that would be something  
12 to consider when you're reviewing the whole  
13 program, is where the fleet is and its abilities,  
14 compared to its abilities when it was first  
15 assessed, and all of this came down the  
16 pipeline.

17 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. I think we've  
18 gotten everyone for this piece of it. Did I miss  
19 anybody? Oh, I'm sorry, Dewey?

20 MR. HEMILRIGHT: Something else to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider here is, a fisherman shouldn't have to  
2 put down on his logbook that he discarded dead  
3 fish when they're undersized, under 73 inches.  
4 When he comes to the dock, he's got to go buy  
5 more quota to go back fishing. I know of an  
6 instance earlier in January where an individual  
7 went fishing; he had nine fish that were under 73  
8 inches, and it accounted for around 1,000 pounds,  
9 I believe. So he threw them over, dead. He's  
10 got to come to the dock, go buy 1,000 pounds at  
11 \$2.50 a pound to replace the fish that he threw  
12 over. That just does not make sense.

13 It might be that this three year  
14 review might really need to look at whether we  
15 need this program, because it is not only the  
16 shaping of our industry, it is also causing it to  
17 shape even farther. We're not talking swordfish  
18 here today, but look at the last three years of  
19 the swordfish era, and where it's at on the graph;  
20 it's going down, down, down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I hope this agency puts that into  
2 aspect of the multi-fishery that the U.S. pelagic  
3 longline does, bluefin being part of it, but also  
4 the swordfish, because I'm still waiting to see  
5 how leadership is going to take us. They  
6 continue to ask us, How do we revitalize this  
7 pelagic longline industry? This bluefin tuna is  
8 one portion, as is the swordfish.

9           But fishermen should not have to throw  
10 over dead fish and come back to the dock and go  
11 buy quota to replace the dead fish they threw  
12 over. Plain and simple, it shouldn't be  
13 happening. Even if it was undersized when it  
14 came to the dock to be sold, they have to have a  
15 tag in, so even though they're small fish that  
16 will be possibly entering into the marketplace,  
17 they have that tag that's in their tail that's  
18 tracked. So it's not like a phantom fish without  
19 a tag. Thank you.

20           MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Dewey. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe with that comment we should pivot a little  
2 bit here to the next topic. I believe Craig will  
3 be giving this one, and Jen. So we want to shift  
4 and talk about pelagic longline bluefin tuna weak  
5 hook and area-based management and consider  
6 possible management options, which will be laid  
7 out here. Then we'll get some reactions to it  
8 and put it on the table.

9 MR. COCKRELL: All right, good  
10 afternoon, Jen and I are going to discuss area-  
11 based and weak hook management for the pelagic  
12 longline fishery as it relates to bluefin tuna.  
13 This is related to a scoping document that we  
14 released Thursday and sent out over the listserv  
15 and posted to the website.

16 So just a quick outline of the  
17 presentation here: We're going to discuss the  
18 background, the purpose, and the objectives that  
19 this action is looking to achieve, the management  
20 options that we discuss in the scoping document,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then where we plan to have public scoping  
2 meetings and next steps.

3 So to give you a little background,  
4 the pelagic longline fishery obviously targets  
5 swordfish, BAYS, and dolphin, and recently  
6 there's been a decrease in effort in target  
7 species landings. As Tom showed in his last  
8 presentation, there's been a decrease in effort  
9 and in total pelagic longline revenue in the past  
10 couple of years.

11 In Amendment 7, we made some pretty  
12 substantial changes to the pelagic longline  
13 fishery, where we implemented IBQs, gear-  
14 restricted areas, electronic monitoring, and VMS  
15 catch reporting as it relates to bluefin tuna.

16 As Tom showed in one of his slides,  
17 the IBQ Program seems to have resulted in a pretty  
18 substantial drop in bluefin tuna landings and  
19 dead discards. Part of Amendment 7 was that  
20 shift towards individual vessels accountability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So given that individual vessel  
2           accountability, this scoping paper is going to  
3           look at some of the fleetwide management measures  
4           for reducing bluefin tuna discards and  
5           interactions.       That would include the  
6           Northeastern United States Pelagic Longline  
7           Closed Area that was implemented in 1999, up off  
8           New Jersey, and then it would also look at weak  
9           hooks that were implemented for the Gulf of  
10          Mexico in 2011, and the Cape Hatteras and Spring  
11          Gulf of Mexico Gear Restricted Areas that were  
12          implemented in Amendment 7 in 2015.

13                So here we have a quick look at where  
14                these areas are spatially. As you can see, the  
15                Northeast Closed Area is up off the New Jersey  
16                shore. Then we have the Cape Hatteras Gear  
17                Restricted Area off the Outer Banks, and then in  
18                the Gulf of Mexico we have to two boxes that are  
19                cross-hatched that are closed to all vessels in  
20                April and May; that's the Spring Gulf of Mexico

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gear Restricted Areas. Then the entire Gulf of  
2 Mexico is where weak hooks are requested year-  
3 round.

4 The purpose of scoping for this is to  
5 obtain additional public input on the management  
6 options that we're considering in the document  
7 and whether or not there are additional ones that  
8 we should look at, or there are ones that maybe  
9 we shouldn't consider in a proposed rule. I'll  
10 just restate here that the need is basically to  
11 look at these fleetwide area-based and gear  
12 management measures and evaluate whether they're  
13 still necessary, given the A7 IBQ Program, the  
14 decrease in pelagic longline fishing effort in  
15 target species landings and our need to move  
16 towards more of an individual vessel  
17 accountability. We've also received requests to  
18 remove redundant regulations as well.

19 So we're just going to run through a  
20 couple of maps. One thing to note is that all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these maps have the same scale, as it relates  
2 to bluefin tuna interactions. While some of them  
3 include more years than others, we're really just  
4 showing these for informational digestion here at  
5 the meeting to show you how things have changed  
6 over the past couple of years.

7 This first map is 1996 and 1997 data,  
8 and that was actually the data that was used to  
9 implement the Northeastern United States Closed  
10 Area. As you can see, we had some pretty high  
11 interactions within that box during those years  
12 that were used to implement the closure.

13 Here, we're looking at -- granted,  
14 this Northeastern Closed Area is closed in June,  
15 but this is year-round data as well, so that's  
16 why you're seeing data in the box. We just  
17 wanted to show a full year, so you could get a  
18 full picture.

19 What we show here is bluefin tuna  
20 interactions for the two years before Amendment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 7 was implemented, the most recent two years  
2 before it was implemented, and then 2015 and  
3 2016, the two years after implementation.

4 This shows the Cape Hatteras Gear  
5 Restricted Area, and this is actually the map  
6 from the FEIS for Amendment 7, just to show the  
7 level of interactions that were occurring in that  
8 area when we implemented the Cape Hatteras Gear  
9 Restricted Area. Note that this is seven years'  
10 worth of data, whereas now we look at the two  
11 years before Amendment 7, but the two years that  
12 weren't in that analysis, and then the two years  
13 after Amendment 7 in the Cape Hatteras Area.

14 Just to note, there are interactions  
15 inside that area because that areas does  
16 currently have performance access, and there are  
17 folks who are fishing in that area during the  
18 time when the gear-restricted area is effective.

19 Here again we show the interactions  
20 that were occurring in the Gulf of Mexico during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the implementation of Amendment 7. It's a little  
2 hard to see here because we don't have quite as  
3 big a contrast between the grid cells, but the  
4 range was from zero to 50 bluefin tuna per grid  
5 cell.

6 This again shows the two years of data  
7 before Amendment 7 and the two years of data after  
8 Amendment 7, and if you can see here as well, the  
9 range of bluefin tuna per grid cell has decreased  
10 from zero to 10, but then still given that you're  
11 looking at two years of data per map.

12 And then as it relates to weak hooks,  
13 we wanted to show a couple of different graphs,  
14 and this is the catch per unit of effort,  
15 basically the number of fish per 1,000 hooks in  
16 the Gulf of Mexico, and this is for bluefin tuna.  
17 It shows the change in the catch per unit of  
18 effort when weak hooks were implemented in 2011,  
19 and then also when Amendment 7 was implemented in  
20 2015. You can see that there was a slight uptick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 2012, but a general decrease in catch per unit  
2 of effort since weak hook implementation.

3 Now, given that, this is actually  
4 looking at annual catch per unit of effort, same  
5 scale, number of fish per 1,000 hooks, but for  
6 white marlin in the Gulf of Mexico. As you can  
7 see here, since weak hooks were implemented there  
8 has been a general trend upwards in white marlin  
9 by catch since weak hook implementation.

10 Then this graph here shows the  
11 seasonality of presence of fish in the Gulf of  
12 Mexico and the overlap with the orange bar being  
13 bluefin tuna, where their main presence is from  
14 March to June, and the high CPUE is from March to  
15 June, and then white marlin being the blue line,  
16 where there is a slight overlap. But some of the  
17 higher CPUEs are actually when bluefin aren't as  
18 prevalent in the Gulf of Mexico.

19 So Jen and I decided to split this up,  
20 so she's going to take over the second half of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the presentation.

2 MS. CUDNEY: All right. Craig walked  
3 us through some of the preliminary maps and data  
4 that are in the scoping document, and I'm going  
5 to walk you through some summaries of the other  
6 information that is in there.

7 The next couple of slides are going to  
8 go through the objectives of a potential future  
9 regulatory action that would look at this. We  
10 felt that these objectives included simplifying  
11 and streamlining HMS management as practicable,  
12 while focusing on reducing some potential  
13 redundancies in regulations that were established  
14 to reduce bluefin interactions or dead discards  
15 that apply to the longline fishery.

16 We also included as some objectives  
17 for a potential future regulatory action, to the  
18 extent that it's consistent with some of the  
19 other goals and objectives that are listed, to  
20 pursue management strategies that emphasize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual vessel accountability, as we have  
2 discussed, and to also, while doing that,  
3 continue to manage bluefin tuna by catch within  
4 the longline fishery to ensure that the  
5 objectives related to bluefin tuna stock  
6 management, fisher management, etc., are still  
7 met.

8 So that is going to include making  
9 sure that we're not doing anything that's going  
10 against any of our domestic or international  
11 goals towards allocations and quota limits,  
12 protecting spawning bluefin while they're on  
13 their spawning grounds, and making sure that  
14 we're still keeping in mind appropriate gear  
15 restrictions for the longline fishery.

16 We are also interested, as we have  
17 discussed, in optimizing the ability of the  
18 longline fishery to harvest target species. So  
19 specifically, we want to keep the swordfish  
20 fishery and the swordfish quota in mind and be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aware of the fact that we have not met our quotas  
2 as we go through these exercises now and in the  
3 future.

4 We would also be interested in looking  
5 at accounting for mortality that is associated  
6 with discarded bluefin tuna and maintaining the  
7 incentives to reduce dead discards in bluefin  
8 tuna interactions, keeping in mind social and  
9 economic impacts on fisheries and fishing  
10 communities and minimizing those where we can.

11 We want to minimize any disadvantage  
12 to U.S. fishermen in relation to foreign  
13 competition, and of course continuing to prevent  
14 or end overfishing, keeping an eye on bycatch  
15 regulations and minimizing bycatch mortality,  
16 trying to strive for optimum yield consistent  
17 with our fishery management plan and all the  
18 other things that we have to keep in mind.

19 As you look at this scoping document,  
20 you're going to see more than 30 pages of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management options that relate to some of these  
2 different spatial areas or as it pertains to weak  
3 hooks. In general, you're going to see the  
4 management option name, a description, and some  
5 pros and cons for each of these. Because we have  
6 so much material in here, what you'll see that  
7 we've done with the rest of the presentation is,  
8 we've consolidated some of the discussion,  
9 because some of the pros and cons for the  
10 different gear restricted areas are going to be  
11 fairly similar when you're looking at similar  
12 options for these.

13 So in general, you'll see that we're  
14 talking collectively about the Northeastern  
15 United States Closed Area, the two gear  
16 restricted areas in the presentation, but they  
17 are treated separately in the document. And then  
18 we also have a nice section in there on the weak  
19 hook measures as well.

20 So the next couple of tables are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to summarize the information that's in the rest  
2 of the scoping document for the three area-based  
3 management options. We tended to have five  
4 different types of options that we considered,  
5 and that ranged from our bookends of no action to  
6 the elimination of the area. It also included,  
7 where appropriate, the incorporation of  
8 performance metrics that have already been  
9 established for the Cape Hatteras Gear Restricted  
10 Area, and modifying spatial or temporal coverages  
11 of these closures or gear restricted areas, and  
12 then looking at provisional application of the  
13 areas.

14 So I guess you could say we ranged  
15 from turning it off or turning it on when certain  
16 thresholds in the fishery are met. We don't  
17 necessarily define those; we think it could be  
18 within a year, it could be within a season.  
19 Those are things we can all think about as we  
20 move forward with this discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the next couple of slides are going  
2 to have pros and cons listed out; they are not in  
3 any specific order. The pros are going to be on  
4 the left side of the screen, the cons on the  
5 right. There is a parenthetical statement at the  
6 end of each pro or con that indicates which area  
7 that particular item pertains to. There could  
8 be cases where a pro or con applies to all areas,  
9 or it could apply just to the Cape Hatteras Gear  
10 Restricted Area, for example, or the Northeastern  
11 Closure.

12           So related to the new action options,  
13 and these are just some of the things that we  
14 brainstormed as a team, so we encourage you and  
15 your consideration and comments to think about  
16 additional pros and cons, to offer additional  
17 suggestions. This is just what we thought of as  
18 we were putting this document together.

19           Some of the pros for a no-action  
20 option or status quo, keeping things as they are:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We would continue to achieve some of the  
2 reductions that we've already gained in bluefin  
3 discards or interactions; it would also maximize  
4 the protection of spawning bluefin tuna in the  
5 Gulf of Mexico.

6 I'm not going to read every single  
7 one, because you can read them yourself; I just  
8 wanted to touch on a couple of the highlights.

9 For cons, a lot of the closed areas  
10 that we have, we don't collect data in. So that  
11 was something that we constantly thought of when  
12 we were thinking about these areas. We also  
13 noticed that bluefin tuna distributions may have  
14 changed since the implementation of these areas;  
15 these are mobile animals. Something that was  
16 established 20 years ago may not necessarily  
17 reflect the areas where bluefin interactions are  
18 occurring now.

19 Then we also have, of course, the IBQs  
20 that were established in Amendment 7 may not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       require certain fleetwide measures. So to go  
2       with a no-action option would basically enable  
3       the retention of a potentially redundant  
4       regulation.

5               Okay, performance access for area-  
6       based management: This is going to focus more on  
7       the Northeastern U.S. Closure and the Gulf of  
8       Mexico GRA, since we already have it for the Cape  
9       Hatteras GRA. Most vessels would likely have  
10      access as a pro, so hopefully this would not  
11      negatively impact commercial fishing vessels that  
12      much, if we were to implement it in other areas.

13              It could allow for limited data  
14      collection in a rather controlled way in the  
15      Northeastern Closure and the Gulf of Mexico GRA.  
16      Cons for performance-based access: We may not  
17      maintain that same level of reduction that we had  
18      when we implemented the areas, if we are starting  
19      to allow more vessels in there; there might still  
20      be some vessels that are precluded from accessing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the areas, based on performance metrics; and  
2 again, you start to run into the question of, if  
3 you have performance-based access, in some cases,  
4 the IBQ itself may be duplicative to then  
5 restricting somebody from going into an area.

6 Modifying the spatial or temporal  
7 coverage for area-based management: kind of some  
8 similar considerations, where, like I said, we  
9 want to make sure that these areas are reflective  
10 of the current fishing environment, so that would  
11 be a pro.

12 If we found out, through some future  
13 analysis, that we needed to change it, it could  
14 reflect new locations or new timing for when  
15 bluefin tuna are in these areas, and thus respond  
16 to changes in their distribution or to  
17 distribution in the fishery. It could minimize  
18 some disruptions to the fleet, depending on those  
19 changes, and it could lead to increased catch,  
20 depending on those changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The cons: Again, we come back to  
2 whether or not we want to emphasize individual  
3 accountability, and the fact that, if we have  
4 areas that are closed, we are still not  
5 collecting data in those areas.

6           Provisional application: Again, that  
7 is the opening or closing of an area based on a  
8 threshold that we could identify in an analysis.  
9 That would open portions of these areas to the  
10 fleet. We would get data, and it would probably  
11 be more favorable for portions of the fleet that  
12 could access these areas economically. That  
13 would provide greater emphasis on individual  
14 accountability, because those captains would have  
15 to make those decisions based on the amount of  
16 IBQ that they have, whether or not they were going  
17 to fish in those areas and how they were going to  
18 fish.

19           Cons for provisional application: You  
20 have some uncertainty; you're not really sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when some areas are going to open or close,  
2 because we would have to intensely monitor catch  
3 levels from those areas. So most likely, if we  
4 had a sensitive trigger or a smaller amount of  
5 bycatch that was allowed in that area, we could  
6 close it.

7 Then you also have the situation where  
8 the actions of certain individuals within the  
9 fleet could affect other individuals in the  
10 fleet.

11 Elimination of these areas: As a pro,  
12 that is going to emphasize individual  
13 accountability. It could increase the target  
14 catch and would be less of a monitoring burden.  
15 Cons include difficulty to predict your impacts  
16 to target catch and bycatch levels and may not  
17 maintain the same level of protection for bluefin  
18 when implemented, especially for small bluefin.

19 So getting into the weak hook  
20 management options: We had three that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered in this scoping document, and of  
2 course, there could always be more. That's why  
3 we're looking to you for general suggestions.

4 These options include a no-action  
5 option, the elimination of the weak hook  
6 requirement as bookends, and then in the middle  
7 we have seasonal application of weak hooks, where  
8 we would only require weak hooks within certain  
9 months of the year. Typically, this would be the  
10 time periods when bluefin had the greatest  
11 abundance in the Gulf of Mexico.

12 Then getting into the pros and cons:  
13 As a pro for the no-action alternative, it would,  
14 of course, maintain, along with some of the other  
15 measures, reductions in bluefin tuna discards by  
16 releasing the fish before they are even brought  
17 back to the vessel.

18 The pros for the seasonal application  
19 of weak hooks would be continued protection of  
20 spawning bluefin during peak seasonal abundance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and also the fact that other hook types might  
2 increase target catch levels or decrease bycatch  
3 of white marlin.

4 Then for the elimination of weak  
5 hooks, a pro could be the levels of interactions  
6 are low, so we may not need weak hooks to maintain  
7 low levels of bycatch.

8 Cons for no action: Basically, we may  
9 not need to address concerns about duplicative  
10 regulations; we may decrease a large target catch  
11 by hook-straightening; and we may increase white  
12 marlin bycatch. You remember the graph that  
13 Craig showed; there was a trend of increasing  
14 white marlin bycatch after implementation of weak  
15 hooks.

16 Cons for seasonal application of weak  
17 hooks: This may not address constituent concerns  
18 about duplicity in the regulations, and if we had  
19 two different types of hooks that are being used  
20 throughout a year, it could increase the cost of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation for fishermen.

2 Finally, cons of eliminating the weak  
3 hook requirement: It may increase the retention  
4 of legal-sized bluefin tuna during spawning  
5 season, it could put the spawners at more risk,  
6 and it could lead to more rapid use of IBQ.

7 All right, on to next steps: As Craig  
8 said, we rolled this out last Thursday, so we do  
9 have an FR notice that is out for public comment.  
10 The docket is available at the link at the top of  
11 the slide. Our comments are due by May 1st, and  
12 we do have, at the bottom of the slide, a website  
13 where you can go to get more information on this  
14 scoping document.

15 This table shows some of the upcoming  
16 meetings and webinars, and I just want to make a  
17 note that the Manahawkin, New Jersey, meeting has  
18 been rescheduled, based on a request from some  
19 constituents in that area. So we are putting  
20 notice out about that meeting in a Federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Register notice that should be coming out soon.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. BROOKS: All right, thanks to both  
4 of you. So, I think, a couple of different forms  
5 of feedback, and obviously, any questions you  
6 have about options in the presentation, we want  
7 to hear that. But also, feedback on any of the  
8 options, so you've got two things on the table.  
9 One set of options dealing with area-based  
10 management, and one dealing with weak hooks.

11 So with that, I've got already in the  
12 queue David, Scott, John, and Jason. I'm going  
13 to pick up the cards going this way.

14 MR. KERSTETTER: Thank you. A couple  
15 of quick things: First, when you started out --  
16 and this applies to Tom's presentation as well --  
17 - when you talk about total revenue, I'm assuming  
18 you mean gross revenue, correct?

19 MR. COCKRELL: Right.

20 MR. KERSTETTER: I just want it to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       said very clearly that, given the increased cost  
2       to the fleet -- and not just to this fleet, but  
3       all fleets -- I think that, again, as we're  
4       discussing management options for the fleet, we  
5       need to keep that in perspective, just given the  
6       economic viability question.

7               Larger question about your areas: I  
8       know you were focusing on the tuna-specific  
9       areas; however, I think it would also be very  
10      helpful if you showed the rest of the areas  
11      operated by the fleet, because of the effort-  
12      redistribution effects.

13              And so, as has been said by others  
14      around the table, if you're forcing these vessels  
15      to fish in other areas, you could be forcing them  
16      to fish on other concentrations, whether it's  
17      bycatch species or something else that they're  
18      trying to avoid.

19              Finally, and I've asked Charlie about  
20      this before: Why the white marlin increase? I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see Randy smiling, because I conducted research  
2 with one of my graduate students in 2008, both of  
3 the Carolinas and the Mid-Atlantic, where there  
4 is no shortage of white marlin, and we didn't see  
5 any pattern even remotely approaching that one.  
6 Thank you.

7 MR. BLANKINSHIP: Yes, this was a very  
8 interesting thing that was noticed in the  
9 original weak hook research conducted by NOAA,  
10 and that showed an increase in white marlin CPUE.  
11 However, the difference was not statistically  
12 significant. As time has gone on, however, the  
13 trend has still shown up. So the question why  
14 has been the question all along. It doesn't  
15 really -- okay, John Graves has the answer, it  
16 appears.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GRAVES: Well, you're assuming  
19 that your population has stayed level, but every  
20 indication is that the white marlin population

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has increased. We've had a significant decrease  
2 in fishing mortality as the recreational industry  
3 has shifted from J hooks to circle hooks, and  
4 that reduction in post-release mortality  
5 represents about 80 metric tons of white marlin  
6 a year.

7 So we're seeing that benefit, not only  
8 in those tournaments that are directed towards  
9 white marlin, but you should also compare the  
10 observer estimates from the Atlantic, which also  
11 show a big increase in the interactions with  
12 white marlin. This would suggest that your  
13 increase is due to a population increase, and  
14 maybe not a gear effect.

15 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, John. Randy?

16 MR. BLANKINSHIP: A very good point,  
17 and I think that all needs to have some further  
18 investigation with other species as well, because  
19 there might be other effects with other species,  
20 even billfish species, that we're not seeing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same trend with the circle hook effect.

2 There's just not necessarily  
3 consistency across all of those species, given  
4 the population grid.

5 DR. GRAVES: We're not seeing that  
6 same trend necessarily in the abundance of the  
7 other billfish species. We're seeing it  
8 particularly within white marlin, and I haven't  
9 looked at sailfish, so I don't know.

10 MR. BROOKS: Dave, do you want to  
11 weigh in at all on any of the options?

12 MR. KERSTETTER: Not at this time.

13 MR. BROOKS: Okay, that's fine.  
14 Scott?

15 MR. TAYLOR: So there's a line from  
16 the movie, Days of Thunder, that tires win races.  
17 Well, in our business, hooks catch fish. I find  
18 it interesting that you make the statement that  
19 we try not to regulate -- and I believe that you  
20 all believe that -- not to disenfranchise the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. fisherman.

2 The practical application of this,  
3 from the guys that are there actually  
4 swordfishing in the Gulf, is that this does  
5 substantially disenfranchise them. I find it  
6 interesting that this CPUE that you put up -- and  
7 maybe it's there, and I missed it, so I'll give  
8 you the benefit of the doubt -- doesn't include  
9 CPUE for swordfish. We're only identifying the  
10 impact for bluefin tuna in the graphics, unless  
11 I missed part of the presentation.

12 MR. COCKRELL: Yes, right now we're  
13 looking at bluefin tuna, but as we move forward  
14 with a more robust analysis, yes, we would  
15 consider swordfish and all other catch.

16 MR. TAYLOR: So I can only tell you  
17 what happens in the real world. There's a  
18 frustrating disconnect. From the best of my  
19 knowledge, there are only three or four boats  
20 that are really actively swordfishing down there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during a limited period of time. I've got three  
2 boats down in there right now, mandatory observer  
3 on the boat, individual accountability, and  
4 they'll come back with a bucketful of  
5 straightened-out hooks.

6 Big swordfish straighten these hooks  
7 out. Now, bluefin tuna will straighten hooks  
8 out, if there were bluefin tuna there to catch  
9 right now. But where they're fishing for these  
10 swordfish, there's not bluefin tunas. And if  
11 there were bluefin tunas there, you'd put an  
12 individual accountability in place to be able to  
13 deal with that. If they catch them, there was  
14 Gulf quota to put in place for that.

15 It's time that we start to recognize  
16 that the actions that we put into place to protect  
17 every single species that comes and gets thrown  
18 at the agency is destroying the pelagic swordfish  
19 longline fleet, and that these accountability  
20 measures that you put into place -- Lord knows,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know what else that you can come up with  
2 -- electronic monitors, observers on the boats -  
3 - all of the things that you require us to do,  
4 have all led to our diminished ability to be  
5 economically viable and to execute the fishery.

6 You need to get rid of these things.  
7 There's been no substantial evidence that I've  
8 seen that it's benefitting you in the way that it  
9 is. I'm going to end with this: I was recently  
10 down there in the Gulf of Mexico for an  
11 alternative gear workshop that was put on by the  
12 Audubon Society. I think the agency had some  
13 people there at that particular meeting, and the  
14 Vietnamese contingency was there. They like the  
15 weak hooks; they think that they work very  
16 effectively for them in the yellowfin industry.

17 I wouldn't prohibit their use, but I  
18 wouldn't mandate their use. It's just time that  
19 we move on and try to allow this fleet to do what  
20 it needs to do before it really, sincerely, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 too late.

2 MR. BROOKS: So, Scott, I just want  
3 to make sure I'm hearing clearly what you're  
4 saying. As far as the options on the table for  
5 weak hooks, it sounds like you're saying, Option  
6 3, elimination of the weak hooks requirement?

7 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, I would say that is  
8 the --

9 MR. BROOKS: I knew you were going  
10 there, but --

11 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, that's the clear  
12 message.

13 MR. BROOKS: Did you want to weigh in  
14 on the area-based management at all,  
15 specifically?

16 MR. TAYLOR: The area-based  
17 management really goes back to the same  
18 discussion that we had yesterday: Until we can  
19 resolve some of these issues and how we're going  
20 to allow for flexibility for the fleet, it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moot discussion. Right now, it's an agency  
2 decision and a political decision; there's  
3 something on the table here for you that would be  
4 a first step in that direction.

5 If what you mean by area-based  
6 management is that if there's bluefin interaction  
7 within the areas that are open, if you eliminated  
8 the weak hooks, then I would say to you that it's  
9 completely unnecessary, because you have another  
10 mechanism for that; that's the IBQ.

11 There's only so much Gulf IBQ that's  
12 there --

13 MR. BROOKS: I was thinking of areas  
14 outside of the Gulf, other areas that we talked  
15 about.

16 MR. TAYLOR: I guess I'm really  
17 misunderstanding. You mean, in terms of the weak  
18 hook?

19 MR. BROOKS: There were six or seven  
20 different options being put out by the agency --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. TAYLOR: It goes back to the same  
2 discussion I had yesterday which is, you have  
3 individual accountability measures that are put  
4 into place, so the area-based management that's  
5 there is, from our perspective, always has been.  
6 It's like dealing with the situation with the  
7 baseball bat versus dealing with it with a  
8 scalpel.

9                   It's always been my belief that you  
10 hold people individually accountable. There are  
11 going to be bad players, there will be good  
12 players that are there. You have enough measures  
13 that are in place to identify whether or not  
14 there's a problem. And if you really want to -  
15 - it depends on what you want to solve. If we're  
16 solving the swordfish problem, we need to be able  
17 to fish in a way to target the swordfish.

18                   MR. BROOKS: Shana?

19                   MS. MILLER: Thank you. I will try  
20 to be concise here. I may not be brief, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will try to be concise. First of all, reading  
2 this when it came out last week, I was a little  
3 surprised, and it was very reminiscent of that  
4 dot exercise that we did last year -- whenever it  
5 was -- that I felt that, at least the way I read  
6 it, the issues and options presented were all in  
7 the direction of releasing regulations rather  
8 than seeing if new ones were needed.

9           So I'll just start with that. And  
10 then, looking at the Northeast Closure Area  
11 first, it's a 19-year-old closure that was  
12 designed specifically for bluefin. You  
13 mentioned in the scoping document that there are  
14 high interactions of bluefin to the east of that  
15 area, and I think some of the fishermen have been  
16 talking about that for years, with their sense  
17 that that closed area needed to potentially be  
18 extended to the east, rather than reduced.

19           We spent hours yesterday talking about  
20 research in closed areas, and I'm surprised to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see an option to re-open this closed area without  
2 some movement to do some research in the area.

3 I agree it's been 19 years; it  
4 warrants looking into, but it seems premature to  
5 consider opening it or reducing the size or  
6 temporal coverage of it at this point.

7 On the weak hooks, I think the data  
8 that you showed indicates that they have been  
9 effective, certainly more effective than I  
10 thought they would be. I was definitely a  
11 naysayer in the beginning, as far as how long it  
12 took the fish to straighten the hooks, and  
13 whether they would die, post-release, from those  
14 hooks. I think the hook timer research you did  
15 put that concern to bed, and the data you showed  
16 has been effective.

17 But as you say, bluefin aren't in the  
18 Gulf in big numbers for the entire year, so if  
19 you consider a seasonal mandate of the weak  
20 hooks, I would suggest looking at January through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 June versus March through June, as you include in  
2 the issues and options paper. Certainly, white  
3 marlin wouldn't be a concern in those earlier  
4 months.

5 But the biggest concern in reading  
6 this paper, by far, is the suggestion to curtail  
7 or eliminate the gear restricted areas in the  
8 Gulf of Mexico. We're three years into those  
9 closed areas; it took more than six years to  
10 develop that, and who knows how many hours of  
11 NMFS staff time and analyses. The data are  
12 really compelling that it's been successful. The  
13 issues and options paper says, 82 percent  
14 reduction in bluefin mortality during April and  
15 May, those two months.

16 Scott asked about the swordfish and  
17 yellowfin numbers; he's right, they weren't in  
18 your presentation, but, of course, you have them  
19 in the document itself. And we're talking in  
20 those two months, 360 swordfish and 316

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yellowfin; that's it, that the fleet is missing.  
2 So getting an 82 percent reduction in bluefin  
3 catch for a few hundred swordfish, a few hundred  
4 yellowfin out of thousands of swordfish and  
5 yellowfin. So I don't see that as much of a  
6 sacrifice, given the benefit.

7           You showed that slide No. 13, that  
8 shows the mortality in the Gulf, pre- and post-  
9 A7, and I think this actually shows how well you  
10 did in picking the areas, because even with those  
11 areas being closed in April and May, they're  
12 still showing that those are hotspot areas for  
13 bluefin.

14           We had a presentation at the ICCAT  
15 advisory committee for later this week about the  
16 post-release mortality from the longline fleet,  
17 and I said this yesterday, so I won't get into  
18 it. But just to reiterate, almost 50 percent of  
19 fish caught on those longlines were dead at  
20 haulback. So the best way -- and they had this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in their presentation -- the best way to reduce  
2 or eliminate mortality is to avoid interactions,  
3 period, and these gear restriction areas are the  
4 way to do that.

5 Jen, you had mentioned that one of the  
6 reasons to get rid of the weak hook requirement  
7 is because of the low level of interactions with  
8 bluefin post-A7, and again, I would say it's  
9 because of this.

10 So if you propose to roll both of  
11 those back, that could be severely problematic.  
12 Just to reiterate my point from this morning,  
13 yes, the quota has gone up, but who knows how  
14 many years that increased quota will remain?

15 And just lastly, we're three years in;  
16 there's this three year IBQ review program this  
17 year, which will likely look at more components  
18 of the Amendment 7. In light of all that, it  
19 just seems that this issue in the options paper  
20 was a bit premature. Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Shana. Katie,  
2 your card was up before. Are you good? Okay.  
3 Marty?

4                   MR. SCANLON: Well, I've always been  
5 in favor of giving the Atlantic folks access to  
6 the Gulf of Mexico, where in A7, we were  
7 identified where and basically when we can work  
8 in the Gulf where there are any bluefins. That's  
9 number one.

10                   As far as performance metrics we're  
11 talking about, let's just say on the weak hooks,  
12 the hooks that we're going to be using in the  
13 PLL, most of the take reduction team, once that  
14 rule comes into effect, it's again going to  
15 weaken, overall, the hooks being used by the  
16 industry.

17                   So now, we constantly keep finding  
18 ways to reduce bycatch and this, that, and the  
19 other thing, but with that implementation, we're  
20 going to again be fishing with weaker hooks, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to have more of a loss of swordfish.  
2 How can we offset that?

3 One of the ways we could offset that  
4 is to eliminate these weak hooks which, in many  
5 cases, are too weak. We look at these slides  
6 here on what weak hooks have done to reduce in  
7 bluefin, and it actually increased them all. It  
8 shows an increase in them all. But they don't  
9 show what the effect it has on swordfish. So  
10 that's an issue here.

11 Performance metric: You're talking  
12 about area-based management with performance  
13 metric. Well, what is that going to mean? I  
14 mean, the biggest problem with the performance  
15 metric is, we are judged where the main criteria  
16 is based on three different categories. One of  
17 them is a ratio of overall landings to landings  
18 of bluefin. Well, how does that apply if you're  
19 applying performance metrics to other areas on  
20 for other management-based issues?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I think that particular portion of  
2           the performance metric needs to be eliminated, as  
3           far as whether or not it should be based on --  
4           anything you do there, like is said, set effort,  
5           is what it needs to be done on, if you're going  
6           to do performance metrics, as far as that goes.

7           As far as the Northeast Area, up in  
8           there, every time we talk about getting anything  
9           given back to us, that area is specifically  
10          closed to keep us from catching bluefin tuna  
11          fish. We have an IBQ system, so that in itself  
12          monitors and regulates how many bluefin we can  
13          take in that area.

14          We always find a way that we can take  
15          areas away from us, but we can never find a way  
16          to get us back in there once it's taken away.  
17          And when you start talking about area-based  
18          management, all I see here is more and more closed  
19          areas with no mechanism to revisit them and re-  
20          open them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's a train that just keeps going  
2 down the tracks and just picking up passengers as  
3 it goes along here. You know, just keep taking  
4 more and more bottom, okay. What else do we want  
5 to take away from these guys? We'll find a  
6 reason to take it away, but we can't find a darn  
7 reason to put them back in there once the problem  
8 is corrected.

9           MR. COCKRELL: Yes, but just to be  
10 clear, we don't have any options to include any  
11 additional areas. These are all areas that  
12 already implemented, and we're looking at  
13 management changes for those areas that are  
14 already implemented.

15           MR. SCANLON: All right. Well, like  
16 I said, weak hooks, as far as I'm concerned,  
17 there's no reason to have the weak hooks. We've  
18 never developed a study in which we're finding  
19 out what the optimum hook is to be used within  
20 the pelagic longline industry to maximize a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targeted species in relation to what we are  
2 trying to avoid or eliminate, as far as discards  
3 go.

4 It was either Hook A or Hook B or Hook  
5 C. We never found out what really was the right  
6 answer. This works better for this, but we never  
7 found out what worked better for that, and that's  
8 where we are with the weak hooks. The same thing  
9 with the take reduction teams. A take reduction  
10 team should have some sort of study there. But  
11 now again, we're giving up a stronger hook, with  
12 the elimination of those 18/0 hooks is going to  
13 offset, by giving back the weak hooks and  
14 allowing the weak hooks to be eliminated, you're  
15 going to be getting some relief from that,  
16 because you're not going to be allowed to use  
17 those 19/0 hooks universally throughout the  
18 fleet. Those strong 18/0 hooks are not going to  
19 be in use after that take reduction team plan  
20 comes into effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the concern that all of a sudden,  
2           you're going to take those weak hooks away and  
3           everything's going to go haywire, that's not  
4           necessarily true.

5           MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Marty. I've got  
6           David, Tim, Bob, and then over to Jason, then to  
7           Scott.

8           MR. SCHALIT: Could you explain the  
9           difference between an EA and an EIS, and also  
10          explain under what circumstances you would go  
11          directly to an EIS or alternatively, to an EA?  
12          Thanks.

13          MS. CUDNEY: Some of this is going to  
14          depend on the level of controversy and complexity  
15          of the issues. Some of it is based on the amount  
16          of public feedback that we're going to get, just  
17          overall impacts.

18          MR. BLANKINSHIP: That's correct, and  
19          then there's a difference in the process of  
20          scoping, which is what this one is in right now,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 followed by a proposed rule, followed by public  
2 hearings.

3 The EIS process is a much longer one;  
4 EA is not as long, it doesn't require scoping  
5 meetings before a proposed rule. Does that help  
6 with your question?

7 MR. SCHALIT: So in this instance,  
8 with these proposals, is it a foregone conclusion  
9 that we will be doing one or the other, or is  
10 that a decision made relative to each issue?

11 MR. BLANKINSHIP: In this case, there  
12 was a notice of intent to prepare an  
13 environmental impact statement for this  
14 initiative. That is a starting point. It does  
15 not require us to do an EIS. If, through  
16 scoping, it is determined that the level of  
17 controversy and potential impacts is not high  
18 enough to require an EIS, then we could change  
19 and do an EA instead.

20 MR. BROOKS: Thank you; Tim?

1                   MR. PICKETT: Thanks for bringing all  
2 of this up. It's something I have wondered about  
3 here; I remember when the weak hook thing was  
4 getting proposed in the Gulf. Just my general  
5 perception of all of this: The area closures,  
6 to me, is a belt and suspenders, with the A7 thing  
7 being the belt, and it's a tight belt, and the  
8 weak hook thing is a belt, suspenders, and an  
9 elastic waistband.

10                   The weak hook, if you go back to when  
11 they first did the study on the weak hook, it was  
12 also done, I believe, only in the northern Gulf  
13 of Mexico, with the guys that are predominantly  
14 tuna fishing. They did see a statistically  
15 significant reduction in the swordfish that they  
16 catch.

17                   Now, they're not really a swordfishing  
18 fleet either. We have guys, like Scott said,  
19 that swordfish almost -- well, swordfish at  
20 different times of the year in the southern Gulf

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Mexico. So the hook is a terrible, terrible  
2 thing, as Scott was saying there.

3 But I think it's nice that this is  
4 getting reviewed again, and hopefully, at least  
5 during the time period when the bluefins aren't  
6 there, get rid of the weak hook. It's just  
7 general redundancy, in my opinion.

8 MR. BLANKINSHIP: Real quick point  
9 about the weak hook research: The difference in  
10 swordfish retention was not statistically  
11 significant during that research.

12 MR. BROOKS: David?

13 MR. KERSTETTER: Yes, but the work we  
14 did with weak hooks off the Carolinas and mid-  
15 Atlantic, swordfish CPUEs were statistically  
16 lower. I'm just saying, though, as we consider  
17 these for other things, there is a significant  
18 reduction for swordfish in that mid-Atlantic  
19 study.

20 MR. BROOKS: Okay, thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. PICKETT: My point was that they  
2 weren't swordfishing during the study that was  
3 done in the northern Gulf of Mexico with the weak  
4 hooks. There are guys that do swordfishing in  
5 the Gulf of Mexico more towards the south, and  
6 fish out of the Keys, and they are swordfishing.  
7 And like Scott says, they come back with a  
8 bucketful of pencil hooks, especially a couple of  
9 years ago when the fishing was really, really  
10 good out of the Keys, it was a ridiculous thing  
11 for them. For every fish they caught, they  
12 caught a nice marker fish, and there were four  
13 straightened hooks around it, and those guys were  
14 swordfishing.

15                   So, maybe review the data and review  
16 the fact that it was mostly the northern Gulf of  
17 Mexico fleet that is targeting tuna. They have  
18 a small bycatch of swordfish that they don't --  
19 not that they don't want them, but they're not  
20 targeting the swordfish. So it's a lot different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the guys that do target swordfish in the Gulf.

2 MR. BROOKS: Thanks for the  
3 clarification. Bob?

4 MR. BOGAN: We used to joke about  
5 using rubber hooks. I have concern about the  
6 sharp rise of the white marlin. At the precise  
7 time that the weak hooks were starting to be  
8 implemented, I know a few years ago the white  
9 marlin stock was a big concern. But now we're  
10 starting to see more of them caught at the same  
11 time we're using these hooks, and some say that's  
12 a good sign, because that means the white marlin  
13 are coming back.

14 Well, I just want to go on the record  
15 in saying, I think that the longline fleet would  
16 get a huge relief if they started to gradually  
17 get the purse seine quota. I don't think the  
18 quota should be leased like that.

19 MR. BROOKS: Thank you. Scott?

20 MR. TAYLOR: I want to commend the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency, because I remember when we had the  
2 meeting with Margo, and there was a discussion  
3 about a couple of things that we could do that  
4 was going to help the fleet, and one of them was  
5 the elimination of weak hooks.

6 So it's something that we asked for.  
7 So I do appreciate that at least we're examining  
8 it, just a little frustrated sometimes with the  
9 process of how involved everything is to get a  
10 regulatory change and some immediate relief.

11 From my perspective, things are always  
12 very, very simplistic, and I guess I got a little  
13 sidetracked when you were asking about the other  
14 areas of closure, and I want to take this  
15 opportunity to just say that I believe, with all  
16 of my heart, that the real future of our industry,  
17 in addressing the concerns of all the segments of  
18 this Panel, is the elimination, as a mechanism of  
19 time area closure, that we need and have to move  
20 to a real-time dynamic ability to be able to hold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fleet accountable and to allow for  
2 flexibility in the choice.

3 I think that you all don't understand,  
4 at least those of you who are not out there on  
5 the water, how much control we really do have of  
6 what we're catching. If we're going to go tuna  
7 fishing, we're going to rig in a particular way.  
8 What Tim was trying to talk about regarding  
9 swordfishing, the boats that are swordfishing in  
10 the loop current in the Gulf Stream are  
11 swordfishing.

12 They're fishing heavier gear; if they  
13 had their way, they'd be fishing 18/0 hooks  
14 there. It's a different technique that's  
15 involved. What we have relegated the fleet to  
16 are these areas where we can fish, and the only  
17 way we can make it financially viable for  
18 ourselves is to fish a broad spectrum of tackle  
19 that we can, to catch whatever is going to be  
20 commercially viable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When I send a boat out there to be  
2           able to make a trip, it doesn't care, as long as  
3           it's a marketable fish. That's the way they have  
4           to rig today. It's not by choice, it's by  
5           regulation.

6           For those of you who are not fisherman  
7           -- those of you who are, you understand. If  
8           you're going yellowtail fishing, you're going  
9           yellowtail fishing. If you're fishing for  
10          bigeyes, you're going to fish for bigeyes. We  
11          fish for bigeyes different in the North Atlantic  
12          than we do when we fish in the FEC.

13          There are specific techniques that are  
14          associated it. You put the measures in place to  
15          require accountability, but then you don't give  
16          us the flexibility to do the very job that you're  
17          asking us to do, which is to reduce bycatch.

18          We've done this the agency's way,  
19          we've tried to do this on consensus, and the end  
20          result has been where we are here today, and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm suggesting is a really different way of  
2 looking at this thing and trying to figure out a  
3 way to use the technology that we're implementing  
4 to be able to make real-time decisions to avoid  
5 the things that we need. Thank you.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thank you, Scott.  
7 Jason?

8 MR. SCHRATWIESER: Yes, thanks, just  
9 two points. First of all, I agree with what John  
10 said. I don't think there's any correlation with  
11 weak hooks in catching more white marlin. I  
12 think we're seeing the stock increase there.

13 Second, what specifically is the point  
14 about the Gulf of Mexico closed area? Well,  
15 there may be some looking into the Northeast  
16 Closure that's been closed for a long period of  
17 time. Again, we're only looking at three years.

18 We got a tremendous benefit from  
19 reduction of catch of bluefin tuna there, and  
20 from what we're seeing, after our discussions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the last four days, we're probably going  
2 to see a reduction of that stock every time under  
3 current management measures, without the  
4 corresponding strong year class following that  
5 up. So I agree; I think it's too premature to  
6 think about eliminating that closed area.

7 MR. COCKRELL: So just real quick, I  
8 wanted to respond to that, because a few folks  
9 have said it. In Amendment 7, we did commit to  
10 a review, after three years, of the Gulf of Mexico  
11 Area. So part of that is incorporating that  
12 commitment to review this area.

13 MR. BROOKS: Good point. Marty?

14 MR. SCANLON: I think one thing that  
15 we should remember here is that in a pelagic take  
16 reduction team, the two primary tools that are  
17 given to the fleet to avoid unwanted interactions  
18 are, first, communication protocol, and second,  
19 the ability to move to avoid unwanted  
20 interactions, and that's what we're missing in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fleet, those two things.

2 I got laughed out of the room when I  
3 introduced the communication protocol back in  
4 2006. They said that the fleet would not  
5 institute that at all, and that is the number one  
6 thing in any take reduction team's plan,  
7 communication protocol, and our ability to avoid  
8 interactions, to be able to move.

9 And the more restricted areas you give  
10 us, the less ability we have to avoid the things  
11 that you want us to avoid.

12 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Marty. So I  
13 don't see any more cards, and we're coming up on  
14 a break, so I think the timing here is good for  
15 a pause. I would just say that I'm hearing two  
16 broad strains: one, you put IBQs in place, you  
17 have these accountability measures; let them work  
18 and use them as a way to remove redundancies.  
19 Let the fishery use that accountability and give  
20 it more flexibility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Another set of comments were, well,  
2           stay the course for now; it seems premature, too  
3           soon. I definitely heard, however, a number of  
4           people talk about the potential to loosen up on  
5           the weak hook, particularly on the seasonal  
6           restrictions. A handful of other comments as  
7           well, but that's a quick scan from my notes.

8           Anyone, final word?

9           At the end of the day, Glenn, does  
10          that work? I didn't see it listed as a public  
11          scoping meeting. My apologies, I don't think I  
12          knew this was a public scoping meeting. It's  
13          not? Okay. Anyway, Glenn, I think the is going  
14          to be public comment, 5:30; 5:15, actually.

15          Okay, let's go to break and be back  
16          here at quarter to four. Thanks.

17          (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
18          went off the record at 3:27 p.m. and resumed at  
19          3:45 p.m.)

20          MR. BROOKS: All right, if we can now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get everyone back to table, we're going to get  
2 going again here.

3 All right, so let's get going again.  
4 Glenn, are you in the room?

5 So, not surprisingly, Glenn was  
6 correct; he gets paid to be correct and indeed,  
7 this was published as a scoping session so we do  
8 want to be respectful of that.

9 We also want to be mindful of our  
10 agenda but we wanted to give Glenn and, I guess,  
11 is there anyone else who came here to comment on  
12 this issue, this part of the scoping session?  
13 Area based and weak hook?

14 Okay, well, we can take more comment  
15 later. So, reaching, let's bring conversations  
16 to a close.

17 Glenn, we'll give you a couple minutes  
18 here just to comment and then we'll move back to  
19 the agenda.

20 MR. DELANEY: I'm really sorry to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this and put everybody through it. I hear the  
2 groans, George over there groaning that he's  
3 going to have to listen to me again but I do  
4 appreciate the accommodation.

5 I did stay for this just for that  
6 purpose. I just wanted to say and this is,  
7 again, just with respect to the closed-area  
8 management review and weak hook reviews.

9 In my opinion, the northeast closed  
10 area, probably the Hatteras GRA and the Gulf weak  
11 hook are all redundant to the IBQ system.

12 Our obligation to ICCAT is to respect  
13 our U.S. allocation of the total allowable and  
14 sustainable mortality of this stock.

15 The output controls such as the IBQ  
16 are, in my view, the most effective, precise and  
17 efficient means to meet that obligation.

18 Quotas are finite and provide a huge  
19 incentive for avoidance of bluefin tuna.

20 The input controls that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       layered on prior to the IBQ, such as area  
2       management and weak hooks, have been superseded  
3       and are now obsolete.

4               And they now really only serve to  
5       decrease the efficiency of the fishery, its  
6       economic viability, and undermines the Agency's  
7       stated goal to achieve a greater utilization of  
8       our ICCAT swordfish quota, which I would note if  
9       we do not utilize will eventually,  
10       notwithstanding our great negotiators at ICCAT,  
11       be re-allocated to other nations that don't  
12       achieve anywhere near the level of the high-catch  
13       or target species conservation in the U.S.

14              So, our failure to utilize that  
15       swordfish allocation and its reallocation to  
16       another nation is a net conservation loss and  
17       something we should avoid.

18              So, again, let's move to output  
19       controls, IBQ systems in place. Let's get rid  
20       of all the archaic, redundant input controls and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow this fishery to breathe.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much, Glenn.

4 And just to be clear, given that this  
5 was published, it's possible that some people, as  
6 Glen thought, thought the scoping session was  
7 today.

8 And right now, it's possible that some  
9 people thought there's a scoping session during  
10 public comment later.

11 So, we'll also take public comment on  
12 this topic at that time as well if anyone is here  
13 or comes in. And it sounds like, Shana, you were  
14 saying somebody might be coming.

15 Okay, so with that, let's dive into  
16 our last set of issues.

17 We've got five rec issues that we want  
18 to cover here, the first one is on HMS MRIP  
19 implementation priorities and then LPS redesign  
20 next steps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And Yong-Woo Lee, from the Office of  
2 Science and Technology is here and we'll hand it  
3 off to you.

4                   MR. LEE: Thank you, it's great to be  
5 here. I'm with Fisheries Statistics Division with  
6 the LPS, which is under the Office of Science and  
7 Technology, Fisheries.

8                   I am the so-called the LPS  
9 statistician, I am responsible for producing LPS  
10 estimates based on the survey data.

11                  Today, basically in this  
12 presentation, I'm going to give you a very  
13 general overview of what's involved in this LPS  
14 redesign. We are at the very early stage of  
15 scoping things out.

16                  So, what is the motivation for  
17 redesign? Last December, December of 2017, there  
18 was an Atlantic HMS MRIP Implementation Plan.

19                  The document was published and  
20 released and in the plan, there are about ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 priorities identified. And this LPS redesign was  
2 ranked as the number-one priority.

3 And you may ask why was it number one  
4 in the ranking?

5 Because there was an NRC review on the  
6 LPS, not only LPS, including general service and  
7 the NRC identified several issues and made some  
8 recommendations.

9 And the issues they identified include  
10 departures from probability-based sampling and  
11 the mismatches between survey design and  
12 estimation, and then also, potential for bias  
13 from untested assumptions.

14 So, in order to solidify, we need to  
15 address these issues and propose a new design.  
16 So, here is a general outline of a redesign  
17 schedule.

18 We are basically categorizing it into  
19 four different phases from design development,  
20 and then build the testing and calibration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, and then a full implementation of the  
2 new design.

3 And we are expecting that it will take  
4 seven years, starting from 2018. So, the final  
5 year of implementation will be expected to be in  
6 2024.

7 And in the next three slides, maybe  
8 four slides, I'm going to give you a little bit  
9 more specifics about each phase.

10 So, Phase 1, first we need to develop  
11 and build a project team.

12 It's going to be a team effort and  
13 it's going to be a combination of staff from our  
14 own Office of Science and Technology, and also  
15 staff from our HMS division and also some  
16 assessors from our science centers, plus some  
17 external statistical experts as consultants.

18 So, during the Phase 1 we need to make  
19 some baseline assessment of current design and  
20 this involved data analysis and possibly some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer simulations.

2 And based on the baseline assessment,  
3 we will identify the deficiencies of the current  
4 design and any of the gaps in the current data.

5 And based on the baseline assessment,  
6 then we will try to find the solutions to rectify  
7 the issues, and develop and propose a new design.

8 So that's the Phase 1 and we are  
9 expecting that it will take three years from now.

10 And in Phase 2, this design is just  
11 design, it's like a sketch of a house. So we  
12 need to do some field testing of the new design  
13 before full implementation.

14 And we are going to conduct a small-  
15 scale field test in the first step of the phase,  
16 which will be applied to only one state.

17 We have not selected a state that will  
18 be used for the small-scale field test.

19 And based on the small-scale field  
20 test, any issues will be identified and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solutions will be found and developed.

2 Then, once those small wrinkles,  
3 hopefully small wrinkles, are ironed out, we will  
4 apply this new design to all LPS's space, from  
5 Maine to Virginia.

6 And one thing to note for this field  
7 test is that it is very important to have this  
8 side-by-side sampling with the current design and  
9 new design so that we can see whether there is  
10 any systematic differences in the estimates  
11 between the new design and the older design.

12 And also this data from the side-by-  
13 side sampling will provide us some basis of doing  
14 a calibration.

15 So, this basically will provide some  
16 benchmarking data for the development and  
17 calibration.

18 So in Phase 3, once we finalize and  
19 develop the new design, we will do the review of  
20 the MRIP for the certification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And during the Phase 3, we will also  
2           try to develop the calibration methods of the  
3           historical estimates based on the benchmarking  
4           data from Phase 2.

5           And Phase 4 is just the success of  
6           full certification. Once we receive an MRIP  
7           design, then we will fully implement this new  
8           design.

9           And at the same time, we will try to  
10          complete the calibration of updating historical  
11          LPS estimates.

12          This table nicely captures the overall  
13          timeline of the different phases over the years  
14          and we are expecting that it will take seven years  
15          from 2018 to 2024.

16          The highlighted cells indicate the  
17          number of years that we are planning for each  
18          phase.

19          And one thing to note is that there  
20          are some overlaps between the phases because some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the tasks in this phases will occur  
2 simultaneously to save time.

3 So, if you just count years for each  
4 phase, it's going to be ten years, however,  
5 because of the overlap between the phases, it  
6 will take us to complete the process in seven  
7 years.

8 And for any plans, there are some  
9 unforeseen, unfortunate happenings that could  
10 delay the process and the completion of the  
11 project.

12 And hopefully, that would not be a  
13 case for the LPS redesign but at least we have to  
14 recognize the limiting factors that could lead to  
15 a delay of the process.

16 So the number-one factor of course is  
17 budget. These field tests, generally, they are  
18 very expensive to conduct.

19 So to have this field test done in a  
20 scheduled time, we hope that the budget will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available in time and there are other factors,  
2 limiting factors, that could delay the process.

3 Some of them would include based on  
4 the highlighted studies and field tests, what if  
5 we have some signs of need for the additional  
6 design work?

7 And also, the field test may suggest  
8 that we need to conduct more highlighted studies  
9 in the field that could certainly delay the  
10 process.

11 Also, MRIP process is not done by just  
12 one person, it's a team effort as well so it could  
13 delay the process.

14 And also, in the Implementation Plan,  
15 one of the priorities identified in the plan is  
16 that there's a desire to extend LPS surveys  
17 outside of LPS's states, including the Caribbean  
18 and also Gulf States.

19 So if the desire is high enough, then  
20 we may have to extended the LPS design. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design that would work for the current LPS states  
2 may not -- for other non-LPS states.

3 So we need to look into their data and  
4 their fishing situations to accommodate the needs  
5 of new LPS designs. So, all of these factors may  
6 prolong and extend the design process.

7 But again, we are targeting for 2024  
8 to complete the whole design process, the whole  
9 redesign process, and then fully implement the  
10 new design for the LPS estimation.

11 That's all I have for today.

12 MR. BROOKS: Perfect, thank you, any  
13 questions?

14 MR. HEMILRIGHT: Yes, on the third  
15 slide, major reasons for redesign, am I reading  
16 this right that in 2006, NRC gave a review of  
17 criticism of this back in 2006?

18 MR. LEE: That's correct.

19 MR. HUTT: That was the general MRIP  
20 assessment that has led to all the redesigns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with MRIP since then.

2 MR. HEMILRIGHT: So, 12 years later,  
3 we're starting to fix that and we're hoping 18  
4 years later from the criticism, we're going to  
5 have it done.

6 Is that the general thought?

7 MR. LEE: I am happy that you are  
8 asking this question because I was expecting that  
9 this question would come up because of this time  
10 gap between the NRC review and where we are now.

11 Yes, it has been a long time but  
12 during that period, what I learned, I joined this  
13 Office of Science and Technology about a year  
14 ago.

15 And what I learned is that they  
16 conducted some assessments, baseline assessment.  
17 So, they didn't put this on hold during that  
18 period.

19 So, there were some studies but some  
20 studies need to be updated. Plus, those studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggested LPS estimates are not too far off.

2           However, the main reason that this redesign  
3 process is number one priority is that first, we  
4 need to pass, we need to have this LPS design to  
5 be certified by MRIP so that the funding, Federal  
6 funding, will be available to continue this LPS  
7 survey.

8           And to be certified by MRIP, we need  
9 to address those issues more solidly. The bottom  
10 line of all the statistical estimates is that we  
11 want to make sure the estimates are unbiased with  
12 a better procedure.

13           So, this process is going to home in  
14 on those factors. Now, why will it take so long?

15           Because we don't want to make the same  
16 mistake. And plus, it needs field test and those  
17 are expensive and those take a long time.

18           But again, my message is that some of  
19 the preliminary analysis or previous analysis  
20 suggests to us that we are too far off, not for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all species, but for major LPS species.

2 So that's good news.

3 MR. BROOKS: Dewey, something else?

4 MR. HEMILRIGHT: I just feel like it's  
5 almost going in the wrong direction.

6 Surveys, rare event species, all the  
7 other things in it, it should be more based on  
8 angler accountability of things. And that was  
9 just a comment.

10 Second, what's the budget for this,  
11 given the budget availability and time factors  
12 for potential delays?

13 Just a broad 10-day and \$1 million, or  
14 what the budget is to do this survey?

15 MR. LEE: I'm not the right person to  
16 answer that question, however, because I just  
17 count the fish and make sense out of it, not  
18 counting the dollars.

19 However, in each year, the cost for  
20 LPS survey is somewhere around the \$750,000.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, in order to conduct the full pilot  
2 study, we are expecting somewhere around \$700,000  
3 needs to be available.

4           MR. BROOKS: All right, I'm going to  
5 move it up to Shana.

6           MS. MILLER: Thanks, and thanks for  
7 your presentation.

8           It's good to see that there's a plan  
9 in place now, and sorry if you said this, but for  
10 the historical recalibration, does it go back all  
11 the way to the beginning of the LPS?

12           How far back does it go?

13           MR. LEE: So this is what I've heard.  
14 There's some opposition of going back and  
15 updating the old estimates, and the old estimates  
16 are available from the early 2000.

17           And there are little ad hoc changes in  
18 the surveys so during this categorization stage,  
19 we will explore how practical is it to go back,  
20 how far to go back to update the estimates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But it's one of the activities and  
2 efforts that we will pursue.

3           MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Rick?

4           MR. BELLAVANCE: Thank you, thanks  
5 for your presentation. I thought it took a long  
6 time to rebuild duskie.

7           (Laughter.)

8           I have two questions, if I can. The  
9 first one revolves around the APAIS survey that  
10 they used to collect data for all the different  
11 non-pelagic species.

12           Was there any thought given into  
13 adding a component to that survey, as opposed to  
14 going through a whole revamp of this LPS survey?

15           Now that the states have taken over  
16 that APAIS survey, is there any consideration  
17 that they may be equally suited to just add on to  
18 that survey?

19           That's my question.

20           MR. LEE: To simplify and give you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general message about the LPS redesign, I didn't  
2 include one of the options for redesign, which is  
3 called APAIS add-on.

4 So, yes, it's one of the ideas that  
5 needs to be pursued during the first days of the  
6 redevelopment phase of the redesign.

7 Thank you for the question.

8 MR. BELLAVANCE: Okay, this may be the  
9 same answer then.

10 So equally painfully slow is  
11 transitioning to electronic reporting for the  
12 charter/headboat sector along the East Coast.

13 And I was curious, as we do move  
14 towards that direction, has there been any  
15 consideration given towards a census reporting  
16 system as opposed to a survey to collect data  
17 from for-hire sector of the recreational  
18 component?

19 MR. LEE: I don't have a clear answer  
20 but it is one of the priorities spelled out in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Implementation Plan.

2 MR. HUTT: We are actively in the  
3 division participating in the SEFHIER process  
4 that's going on in the Southeast.

5 And Brad has kind of discussed this  
6 week that we've also been involved with the eVTR  
7 efforts and trying to integrate that with our  
8 reporting. So, we're actively looking into it.

9 We know at least in the Southeast,  
10 based on some of our estimates, that the overlap  
11 in permit holders is about 50 percent of our HMS  
12 permit-holders.

13 For-hire permit-holders have the  
14 Federal permits they're going to require in that  
15 reporting, and they will have to report  
16 everything including their HMS.

17 So we would definitely be looking at  
18 ways to integrate that into this process.

19 MR. BELLAVANCE: Just a quick follow  
20 up to that, I'm good with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I guess I'm thinking maybe a further  
2           step down the road and removing that survey  
3           component where they survey my customers and just  
4           use my catching-effort data as a census and  
5           everybody else's to replace that survey and maybe  
6           use those survey dollars for validation or  
7           something like that.

8           Is that also part of that whole  
9           process?

10           MR. HUTT: I think ultimately that  
11           would be an ideal goal.

12           Part of it, though, is we're kind of  
13           riding along with the various Councils and their  
14           processes because we don't want to have you guys  
15           reporting in two different logbooks, an HMS plus  
16           your Council one.

17           And they don't all entirely agree on  
18           everything in the reporting. So it's an ongoing  
19           effort to make sure we can get enough consistent  
20           reporting that we can do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But ultimately, that is what we would  
2           like to get to I think, but again, as has been  
3           said before here yesterday, we're not in the  
4           driver's seat on that process so we have to see  
5           how it evolves and whether or not, you know, it  
6           works.

7           But I think that's ultimately what the  
8           Agency is trying to get to.

9           MR. BROOKS: All right, I want to get  
10          to, Cliff, your update on the angling tournament  
11          survey but first, Mike, you have a question or  
12          comment?

13          MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you for your  
14          presentation. I mean the MRIP data and the  
15          highest PSEs continue to haunt us.

16          Going back to 2006, going back many  
17          years, we had MRFSS and we had MRIP, and when  
18          that conversion occurred, then we had an issue  
19          with landings even going up much more higher than  
20          what they historically had been under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous way in which things were noted.

2 And I have the same concern that  
3 things could happen here to our detriment. It's  
4 well overdue and it is needed.

5 One thing I would note is that you  
6 have indicated you're going to use one state in  
7 the design.

8 I would hope that it's taken into  
9 consideration with whatever state you take, one  
10 of the problems we have is that if you have a  
11 location where they're just going after swordfish  
12 for the day, that's easy to record.

13 That's easy to record effort; it's one  
14 species and so on.

15 But for instance, you come up my neck  
16 of the woods, we're going to after cod, haddock  
17 in the morning and then we're going after bluefin  
18 in the afternoon, and in the middle of the day  
19 we're going after sharks.

20 So the effort is all screwed up and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how then you record that effort is such that it's  
2       a little different than what you may do on a  
3       single species.

4               So, I would ask when you look at this,  
5       whatever state you select, you take that into  
6       consideration or take that into account, or we're  
7       not going to make any headway at all with where  
8       things stand now.

9               Because if I go fishing -- I didn't do  
10       one cod fish last year -- I'm a Federally-  
11       permitted vessel and they assumed every time I  
12       went fishing, I went cod fishing from an effort  
13       standpoint.

14               And that's what leads to PSEs that are  
15       incorrect with reality.

16               So this is long overdue, I hope it  
17       works, and I hope it does address the PSE issue  
18       and gives us an adequate representation of what  
19       we actually catch. Thank you.

20               MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Mike. Yong-Woo,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       thank you very much and at this point, Cliff, I'm  
2       going to turn it over to you.

3                   MR. HUTT:     So, I am going to be  
4       presenting on the results of a couple of economic  
5       studies we have recently conducted in our HMS  
6       recreational     fisheries,     primarily     the  
7       preliminary results of the tournament survey and  
8       the private-angler trip expenditure survey.

9                   These were both conducted in 2016.

10                  The HMS tournament survey as you'll  
11       recall had two components, one surveying the  
12       tournament operators to look at the expenditures  
13       of tournament operations and a tournament  
14       participant survey.

15                  At that same year, we were conducting  
16       kind of a coast-wide Maine to Texas survey of HMS  
17       angling permit-holders about the expenditures of  
18       their most recent fishing trips.

19                  And so I'm going to present on the  
20       expenditure estimates from these surveys, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I'm going to talk about the economic impact  
2 analysis we did for all of them combined.

3 So, as you'll recall, the goal of the  
4 tournament survey was to qualify economic  
5 activity and impacts associated with these HMS  
6 tournaments. As I just said, it was a two- part  
7 study.

8 For the operators, we sent the survey  
9 to all of the tournaments in 2016 and early 2017.  
10 There was 220 of them; that's number's wrong  
11 there.

12 We excluded tournaments that were in  
13 the Bahamas or kind of those rodeo-style  
14 tournaments that are going all year round, where  
15 it's just guys reporting in their big fish, and  
16 kind of kept it to the more traditional  
17 tournament styles.

18 For the participant survey, we recruit  
19 about half the tournament operators to help us  
20 distribute information about the survey to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 teams to report on their expenditures.

2 Overall, we received responses from a  
3 little over a third of the tournament operators  
4 and the regional distribution of those was fairly  
5 reflective of where the registered tournaments  
6 were.

7 And we received participant team  
8 responses from roughly 27 tournaments across the  
9 country and a little over 100 teams.

10 Not surprisingly, primary target  
11 species for these were billfish and yellowfin  
12 tuna.

13 So, first, I'll talk about the  
14 estimates of the sources of revenue for  
15 tournaments. Primary sources of revenue were  
16 registration and kind of the optional fees.

17 Those were kind of like extra  
18 registration fees for larger pots. Overall, the  
19 total estimate of revenues per tournament was on  
20 average \$175,000 per tournament.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This expanded out to the total  
2 tournaments in the study was a little over \$38  
3 million in revenue brought in by tournaments.

4           Looking at their costs, primary costs  
5 was prize money paid out. Obviously, this varied  
6 considerably across tournaments. All of these  
7 things did.

8           The main talking point is the net  
9 earnings for tournaments was about \$3.5 million  
10 overall, with an average earnings of around  
11 \$16,000 per tournament.

12           For participants, average  
13 expenditures for participating teams, a little  
14 over \$13,000. We estimated the total number of  
15 teams participating in HMS tournaments from the  
16 operator survey by getting average vessels per  
17 tournament and extrapolating that.

18           And using that number to extrapolate  
19 average expenditures, it came out to just under  
20 \$86 million in expenditures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Fifty-six percent of that was just in  
2 entry fees, kind of those optional entry fees.

3           We're not entirely -- that was a lot,  
4 that wasn't a terribly precise estimate given the  
5 wide variation in fees across tournaments.

6           But we weren't really using that  
7 number in the economic impact analysis anyways,  
8 as that would be double-counting the numbers used  
9 from the operator survey since that was what was  
10 funding the payments of all their costs.

11           But the other estimates of the  
12 expenses with boat fuel, lodging, food, those  
13 kinds of things, those were much more precise and  
14 more consistent across teams.

15           So, the other study was the angling  
16 trip expenditure survey, which was looking at the  
17 expenditures of private angling trips.

18           These were conducted across the entire  
19 HMS region except for the Caribbean. We sampled  
20 year-round North Carolina to Texas; for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater Atlantic, Maine to Virginia, we sampled  
2 from May to October.

3 We sent out surveys to 4800 HMS  
4 permitted anglers so roughly about a quarter of  
5 our sampling frame, of our permit frame, and  
6 received responses for just under 1800 of them.  
7 So, really good sample size here.

8 Here you see kind of the distribution  
9 of that sample size across the regions.

10 We got our best responses in the mid-  
11 Atlantic, New England being the lowest, but every  
12 region got enough responses to have very precise  
13 estimates.

14 Over half of these were for their  
15 primary targets on the trips they report on were  
16 for tuna, followed by billfish and sharks and  
17 swordfish, and then either non-HMS being the  
18 primary target with HMS being the secondary  
19 target, like maybe their primary target was mahi  
20 mahi and they were trolling for marlin as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then a certain 15 percent of trips  
2 just didn't specify what they were fishing for;  
3 they were like, anything I could catch.

4           On average, the average expenses per  
5 trip were just under \$700, at \$682. We  
6 extrapolated this based on an estimate of the  
7 number of non-tournament fishing trips conducted  
8 throughout the year.

9           This was estimated based on data from  
10 the LPS for Maine to Virginia, MRIP from North  
11 Carolina to Mississippi, and data from the LA  
12 Creel -- thanks for your help with that, Jason -  
13 - and Texas Parks and Wildlife.

14           Total expenditures for non-  
15 tournament-related trips was estimated at just  
16 under \$47 million.

17           So, a lot less than the tournaments  
18 but when you take out that registration fee  
19 estimate, this number is actually higher.

20           Just over 60 percent of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expenditures were for fuel, followed by bait,  
2 groceries, and things like restaurants and ice  
3 and other expenses.

4 So, using this data from both of these  
5 studies, we conducted an economic impact analysis  
6 in a program called IMPLAN, which is a pretty  
7 standard, most commonly-used program for these  
8 analyses.

9 And what this program does is it takes  
10 these sales figures from these different  
11 industries and it looks at how they circulate  
12 throughout the economy to support not only the  
13 businesses where the sales are happening, the  
14 expenditures are happening, but all of the  
15 businesses in the economy that support them,  
16 those secondary businesses.

17 It estimates labor income and it also  
18 estimates employment supported by the  
19 expenditures.

20 So, the results. Total employment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across the three studies was estimated around  
2 1,400 individuals.

3 The total labor income was just under  
4 70 million, total output was around 230 million  
5 across the three studies, and then average impact  
6 per tournament was estimated around \$190,000.

7 Average impact per tournament-participating  
8 team for a full tournament was \$12,700, and  
9 average impact from a day of HMS private boat  
10 fishing was just under \$1,400.

11 A couple of caveats to note is we  
12 didn't model the impacts of the payout of the  
13 prizes at the tournaments because to do that  
14 accurately we'd have to have some idea of what  
15 people were actually spending that on.

16 And just commonly talking with some  
17 individuals, it sounded like a lot of what they  
18 were spending that on was more equipment or if it  
19 was a big tournament, maybe a new boat or  
20 something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And a few years ago, we did the HMS  
2 durable goods survey which kind of captured that  
3 data, and we're getting ready to do that again in  
4 the next couple of years, or S&T's getting ready  
5 to do that again in the next couple of years.

6           So we felt adding that impact into  
7 this would be kind of a bit of a double-counting  
8 thing.

9           And with that, I can take any  
10 questions you have.

11           MR. BROOKS: Let's take a couple of  
12 questions here. Go ahead Scott.

13           MR. TAYLOR: It wasn't as much a  
14 question as a comment, which is why I laid the  
15 card down for a second, but I'll make it quick.

16           I think it's important to note that  
17 the biggest money that always gets laid out in  
18 these tournaments is the calcuttas.

19           The calcuttas are part of the entry  
20 fee. That's not in any way to minimize the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economic impact the tournaments do have. They're  
2 a great thing and they put a lot of money into  
3 the economy.

4 But in order to really get a clearer  
5 picture of what the economic benefit is, you need  
6 to take the calcutta money out because that just  
7 trades hands.

8 It's sort of like a pool that the  
9 money goes into that gets divided up amongst the  
10 winners, and in most government numbers, the one  
11 thing that gets discounted is fuel.

12 It's not a number that we generally  
13 look at because there's not a lot of individual  
14 economic benefit except for the fuel companies.

15 So, what I would suggest is even  
16 though you have that, if you broke those numbers  
17 out, I think it would be a much clearer reflection  
18 of what the real economic impact was.

19 They're big numbers, in your ---

20 MR. HUTT: So, we actually didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include any of the pay-outs from the tournaments  
2 in the economic -- so the pay-outs to the winners,  
3 we didn't include that in the impact analysis.

4 It was included in the expenditures  
5 breakout but it wasn't included in the impact  
6 analysis unless the tournament operator was using  
7 some of that money to pay for operational  
8 expenses at the tournament site.

9 MR. TAYLOR: But -- and Dick could give  
10 you the answer, depending on the structure of the  
11 tournament, the registration fee, a lot of times,  
12 the majority of that is in fact the calcutta  
13 money.

14 It's not, you know, it's not ---

15 MR. BROOKS: Jason?

16 MR. HUTT: Just to clarify, that's  
17 actually what we found. The optional fees,  
18 that's basically the calcutta money.

19 Or if the tournament operator reported  
20 them, that was included there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. TAYLOR: But what I'm saying to  
2 you is within the registration, there's always a  
3 base level that gets paid out to the participants  
4 and the winner. That's the biggest part of the  
5 number.

6           The optional fees are optional entry  
7 levels that come in, but still, the majority of  
8 the registration fees typically get put back to  
9 the prizes within the tournament.

10           They're not direct economic impact,  
11 that's my point.

12           MR. BROOKS: Let's consider that  
13 point heard and something definitely, Cliff, to  
14 be going back and looking at, for sure.

15           Rick, do you want to weigh in on that?

16           MR. WEBER: Only to that. Scott,  
17 that is the way it has been.

18           I can only speak for myself, I won't  
19 speak for absolutely everyone but I have gone  
20 back and restructured greatly and almost all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prize money is now added entry.

2 And base entry is for the expenses of  
3 the event; it is for the attendance at the event.  
4 And the format used to be there was a base prize.  
5 I think I now only have one event with a base  
6 prize.

7 Everything else is, you're paying for  
8 the entertainment, the judging, the this, the  
9 that, and the format has changed a little, at  
10 least in the Northeast.

11 I won't comment on how it is down  
12 south, but for me, your statement is no longer  
13 accurate, though it did used to be.

14 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rick. Let's go  
15 to Jason and then up to Mike.

16 MR. SCHRATWIESER: Thanks for the  
17 presentation. When do you expect this to be  
18 finalized?

19 MR. HUTT: The goal is to have the  
20 report probably by the fall AP or at least the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of the year.

2 I'm also working on the mako team and  
3 several other rulemakings, so this is one of  
4 those things that doesn't have an expiry date on  
5 it but I plan to have this done this year.

6 Sooner rather than later.

7 MR. BLANKINSHIP: I would say in the  
8 overview presentation yesterday it was 2019, was  
9 what we said.

10 We're hedging our bets a little bit.

11 MR. BROOKS: Mike?

12 MR. PIERDINOCK: I just had a question  
13 with the slide that indicates charter fees with  
14 an average of \$315.

15 If I'm going to take a group of guys  
16 and they're going to hire me as a -- my charter  
17 boat, I'm going to have these other costs and so  
18 on. I'm going to have that daily fee that I'm  
19 going to charge them in addition to these other  
20 costs. So, what exactly is the charter fee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Is that just the captain and the first mate  
2           or the crew? Because I do have bait, food, fuel  
3           and so on, and other expenses. Am I correct with  
4           that?

5           MR. HUTT:        So, there were some  
6           tournaments where people were basically hiring a  
7           for-hire vessel to go out.

8           And since we were surveying kind of  
9           like the team captain, if their primary expense  
10          is well, I pay the charter boat to take us out,  
11          then that's kind of what he reported.

12          So, he wouldn't have necessarily the  
13          information to tell us what that captain's  
14          breakdown of expenses were.

15          And there's a sector in IMPLAN that we  
16          can use to model that.

17          But we did back in 2013 do a more  
18          detailed survey of our for-hire captains about  
19          their operational costs, which was published a  
20          few years ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And ultimately, I would like to see  
2           that updated but right now, we've been kind of  
3           holding off with all the development of the for-  
4           hire logbook and all because there's been a lot  
5           of issues about what kind of economic data they  
6           might collect in those.

7           So we're waiting to see what comes out  
8           of that before we redo that again.

9           MR. PIERDINOCK: The costs, the other  
10          costs here look like they're pretty much --  
11          that's the only thing that if I would take them  
12          fishing for the day for a typical two-day  
13          tournament, there would be a fee with that.

14          And then I have all these other  
15          expenses and the entry fee in addition to it, but  
16          that's the only thing that seems a little low.  
17          The rest does seem reasonable.

18          MR. HUTT: And I think it's wonky just  
19          because there were a lot of tournaments where it  
20          was mostly just private boats, and then there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were a handful that they had chartered so it  
2 brought the average down.

3 MR. BROOKS: Thanks very much, Cliff.  
4 If there are no other questions, let's push on  
5 and, Jason, do you want to stay where you're at  
6 or come up here?

7 MR. ADRIANCE: Either way.

8 MR. BROOKS: Come on up to the --- so  
9 Jason's going to talk to us about the Louisiana  
10 Creel survey.

11 MR. ADRIANCE: All right, thanks, and  
12 Bennett's put me on the clock so I'm going to fly  
13 through this and if I skip over something  
14 quickly, catch up with me downstairs I guess.

15 So, what I'm going to cover is not  
16 just going to cover LA Creel because I felt like  
17 I couldn't tell the whole story without going  
18 over our recreational offshore permit, which kind  
19 of evolved first, and then we got to LA Creel and  
20 some lessons we've learned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, I'll start with the permit. What  
2                   is it? We developed that in order to more  
3                   accurately estimate our universe of offshore  
4                   anglers.

5                   And this is what started out as our  
6                   yellowfin reporting, if you remember a  
7                   presentation from way back when that I gave.

8                   And one of the main reasons was these  
9                   estimates of offshore effort were just -- the  
10                  encounter rates and the estimates, we lacked  
11                  confidence and there was just a wide range in the  
12                  landings from year to year.

13                  So, it's a free permit and the only  
14                  folks that aren't required to get it are those  
15                  that are under 16 and clients on a for-hire trip  
16                  that, the captain's responsible.

17                  And that list of species there are the  
18                  ones that covered. It basically covers all the  
19                  highly migratory and the reef species, and some  
20                  coastal pelagics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, how did we get here? December  
2           2011, we started with that yellowfin tuna  
3           reporting. That didn't get very much traction,  
4           not a lot of buy-in, but we added some reef fish  
5           in the summer of 2012 to that permit, and in the  
6           meantime, we had taken away the mandatory --  
7           well, the reporting was still going on at this  
8           time.

9           In 2013, we went live with that permit  
10          and we had already dropped yellowfin tuna  
11          reporting at this point because it just didn't  
12          work.

13          And with this, this started with some  
14          intense red snapper quota monitoring and as  
15          you'll see, that's what later developed into LA  
16          Creel.

17          So, in 2014, we started LA Creel and  
18          that came out of this intensive red-snapper  
19          monitoring and the fact that we wanted to take  
20          the burden away from anglers in getting at those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highly-migratories on the dock and these reef  
2 species.

3 And then a few other minor changes  
4 that you can read about there that are just,  
5 logistically, feedback from anglers and how we  
6 structured when the permit expires.

7 It's online-based and there are a few  
8 caveats: residents born before June 1, 1940 don't  
9 have to have a license but we have a mechanism  
10 for them to get this ROLP.

11 And then Texas reciprocal anglers,  
12 there's also a method there, and for our free  
13 fishing days there's a method as well.

14 This is something we struggled with  
15 for a while is do we charge a fee or do we keep  
16 the permit free? We kept it free for a couple  
17 reasons.

18 A fee would require us to go to the  
19 legislature. There would be more hoops to jump  
20 through and if we added a fee, not only would it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost anglers, it would cost us for each  
2 transaction.

3 But we wanted to keep it separate from  
4 the license systems to try to avoid some over-  
5 subscription and the example I always use with  
6 that is if you go into a third-party vendor and  
7 you're asking for your license and they're going  
8 through what you need, it's kind of like the HIP  
9 survey.

10 Do you need a recreational offshore  
11 landing permit? What is it? It's free. Oh,  
12 yes, add it on. And then we're back to where we  
13 were, we don't really have an accurate universe.

14 And as you can see, compared to  
15 450,000 saltwater anglers, that universe is  
16 somewhere around 15,000. So the vested angler  
17 was a big deal.

18 Why did we want to separate offshore  
19 and inshore activity? Well, they're different.  
20 You can see there's some slight overlap. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in numbers of fish.

2 I'm not going to go through it in  
3 detail, you can look at it. But two different  
4 fisheries, inshore and offshore. Why is it  
5 important?

6 Well, you just look at the breakdown  
7 of number of trips. For for-hire trips, it's  
8 generally about 14 percent a year that are  
9 offshore, and that number might vary by a  
10 percentage point every year but it remains pretty  
11 consistent.

12 And private angler trips, it's about  
13 four percent, and those percentages don't vary  
14 much either.

15 So, one thing this got us to, here you  
16 see a comparison of the year we did benchmark  
17 with MRIP. We did side-by-side surveys.

18 You can see some of the differences in  
19 our RSEs for the Creel and MRIP, and I'll point  
20 you to that little note on the bottom that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yellowfin tuna PSE is down to nine percent for  
2 2017. So, not bad.

3 And just a quick word about angler  
4 surveys, this also gave us a great database to  
5 survey our offshore anglers.

6 They're much more engaged and  
7 responsive than the average angler, we found. And  
8 this is just a quick example of one of those  
9 surveys that was before the 39-day opening that  
10 happened last year.

11 The survey was open for a very short  
12 time, June 5th to 7th, but we got a raw response  
13 rate of almost 33 percent and 50 percent opened  
14 the survey.

15 So, a lot of quick instant feedback  
16 from those folks in that database.

17 All right, so we'll get to the survey.  
18 How did we get here? Some of this I already  
19 covered. We've been involved with MRIP since the  
20 early '80s.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Like most folks, we began collecting  
2           that MRFSS data in the '90s and we found those  
3           issues, the inability to obtain reliable landings  
4           at a basin level, that was one thing we were  
5           concerned about for in-state data, insufficient  
6           sample size. Angler participation estimates  
7           always far exceeded our license frame.

8           The precision of the landings for many  
9           species were and remain poor, and those landing  
10          estimates were not timely enough for in-season  
11          monitoring.

12          So, how did we get here? In 2014 we  
13          divorced from MRIP as most of you know and we  
14          started LA Creel. So, during that process in  
15          January of 2015, we requested certification.

16          We had a peer review, NOA brought in  
17          statisticians and some of their science staff,  
18          and we sat in a room for two days and went through  
19          this peer review.

20          We did the side-by-side benchmarking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I mentioned in 2015. That benchmarking  
2 evaluation of provisional certification happened  
3 in 2016.

4 We had a review of our estimate  
5 calculation that was done in 2016 as well and we  
6 finally, actually, just got certification just  
7 recently.

8 And I think I may have put the wrong  
9 date on there, it should have been January 2018.

10 And benchmarking continues; we're  
11 currently trying to calibrate our landings to  
12 MRIP landings and we're hoping in the next few  
13 months we'll be done with that process.

14 What was the purpose? Well, we had  
15 to have some purpose for this survey and it was  
16 to provide us with statistically significant  
17 recreational fishery information.

18 Not a big brain teaser there. We also  
19 sat down and before we started, we established  
20 some design criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We wanted to increase the speed at  
2           which that harvest data can be compiled. We  
3           wanted to have a flexible design so we could  
4           quickly respond to changes in needs.

5           And we wanted to provide information  
6           on area-specific harvests, so back to that basin  
7           level within the state, and maximize survey  
8           efficiency and minimize burden on the anglers.

9           I think currently we're at six  
10          questions or maybe seven.

11          General methodology is an access-  
12          point survey that's dockside and a phone and  
13          email effort survey, and that effort survey is  
14          weekly.

15          And we separated our biological  
16          sampling so that the one isn't taking away from  
17          the other. When our biologists are going after  
18          biological samples, that's what they're doing.

19          When they're out there for LA Creel,  
20          that's what they're worried about. I'm not going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to spend any time on this, you can look through  
2 it.

3 This is just kind of the data-flow  
4 process to get to those landing estimates.  
5 Another one that I'm not going to spend too much  
6 time on, but the point is we've broken things  
7 down into private and charter anglers, weekday  
8 and weekend.

9 We have our basins separated and we'll  
10 do pressures on those and then those go to our  
11 areas and they'll conduct the assignments. And  
12 this is a graphic of approximately how many  
13 assignments are done in each basin.

14 I think it comes out to 31 if you do  
15 the math, per week. And these are our basins.

16 Like I said, basin management was  
17 important to us within the state and for the  
18 purposes of LA Creel, that Mississippi River  
19 Delta is lumped together with our Barataria  
20 basin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right, just some key features that  
2 I've already mentioned, inshore/offshore  
3 stratification and separate biological sampling.

4 And I've probably covered this already  
5 but we wanted more representative-specific catch  
6 rates by directing those access-point assignments  
7 to sites with similar fishing activity.

8 We wanted that more efficient survey  
9 design by allowing those access-point surveys to  
10 be selected and focus on an activity, and to  
11 provide the flexibility.

12 The separate biological sampling  
13 program, once again, that provides us with  
14 representative biological samples that are based  
15 on where those species are landed, rather than  
16 where the majority of anglers are landing their  
17 catch, and provides time for interviewers to  
18 survey more trips when they're not having to  
19 worry about biological sampling.

20 So the effort survey is real-time from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our license frame. We draw those weekly and if  
2 you purchased a new license for that previous  
3 week that we're drawing, you're in the system. If  
4 your license expired, you're out of the frame.  
5 Same with that offshore permit.

6 And we do telephone and email so an  
7 angler has the option to answer the email by  
8 Tuesday or Wednesday and then we start calling if  
9 they don't answer us.

10 So, this is an example of the draw  
11 from our license frames. That ROLP frame, we  
12 draw about 400 anglers, however, we increase that  
13 to 800 during the red snapper EEZ season.

14 And then 30 percent of those charter  
15 ROLPs are drawn normally but it's 100 percent  
16 during the red snapper season.

17 So, what's that real-time frame  
18 provide for us?

19 It's weekly eligible anglers and so  
20 we'll capture those license spikes and drops,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate sampling frames for those groups of  
2 anglers, the ROLP and the regular saltwater  
3 frame.

4 We get a high level of valid contact  
5 information and once again, we can more  
6 efficiently target offshore effort.

7 This is just a graphic of our charter  
8 and private angler fishing trips by year. And  
9 2017 is not on here but it's very similar to 2016,  
10 there's a slight difference in there, and those  
11 are the 95 percent confidence intervals around  
12 that.

13 Once again, key features of the  
14 estimate calculation, a lot of this is  
15 repetitive, I apologize, based on the level  
16 estimates and weekly landing estimates.

17 So, this is kind of a flow of how we  
18 get at that estimate calculation. I'm not going  
19 to go through it so Bennett doesn't yell at me  
20 but we can talk about this more if you want and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can look at it or you can ask me questions  
2 later.

3 But that's how we get at our weekly-  
4 adjusted landing estimate, and you can see there  
5 is an out-of-frame correction.

6 So, what does that basin-level  
7 information give us? It gives us some regional  
8 management options and we can parse out our  
9 landings by basin.

10 And this is just an example of that  
11 for spotted sea trout and red drum. I know this  
12 is a highly migratory panel, we'll get to those.

13 Those weekly landing estimates, those  
14 are important for us. We get near real-time  
15 estimates. We reduce recall bias by doing  
16 weekly.

17 Now, it is expensive, I'll admit that.  
18 And we get the flexibility to adjust effort and  
19 access-point surveys weekly if we need to.

20 So, our timeline of estimates, while

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we collect everything weekly, we're about ten  
2 days behind when we get an estimate. So an effort  
3 survey for the previous week, which we can call  
4 Week 0 for this example, on Monday of that  
5 following week, we'll get the list of anglers.

6 We send it to our contractor who is  
7 the South Central Planning & Development  
8 Commission and they do our phone calls and our  
9 email surveys. We'll send that to them and  
10 they'll start those emails and phone calls.

11 Our coastal study areas get the list  
12 of charter captains and they start making phone  
13 calls or emails. Then during week one, that  
14 access-point data at the dockside is being  
15 QA/QC'd while the effort survey is being  
16 conducted.

17 And then as I mentioned earlier,  
18 Monday afternoon, those emails are sent out.  
19 Wednesday through the weekend, those effort calls  
20 are finished up, then Tuesday of that Week 2, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get all the email and phone data from our  
2 contractor.

3 We'll QA/QC that and then that  
4 Thursday of Week 2 we'll run the estimates. So,  
5 you can see the example down there.

6 If a red snapper is landed during the  
7 week of May 29, we have estimates on June 15 for  
8 that. Okay, highly migratory.

9 This is a graphic in numbers of fish  
10 of our statewide-landing estimates for yellowfin  
11 tuna and blackfin tuna for 2014 through 2017, and  
12 the confidence intervals around that.

13 And this is numbers of fish and this  
14 is combined private and charter landings.

15 So if you look, last year, that's  
16 about 23,000 fish for yellowfin tuna. Same thing  
17 for red snapper and grey snapper, once again in  
18 numbers of fish.

19 So, what are some lessons we learned  
20 in going through this process? You really have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to understand your fishery and know where and how  
2 it's functioning, that was important.

3 The types of activity, like you see  
4 there, whether it's in shore or whether it's off  
5 shore, when are those deep-drop trips coming in?  
6 When are those offshore trips coming in?

7 Increases in precision come from an  
8 adequate number of representative dockside  
9 surveys. I mean, that's pretty simple to figure  
10 out, and that stratification on the graph you saw  
11 earlier.

12 So, this is a comparison in 2015 when  
13 we had the side-by-side with MRIP and this is  
14 just private angler, this doesn't include the  
15 charter.

16 You can see the difference in the  
17 number of fish landed based on the LA Creel  
18 estimates versus the MRIP estimates, a pretty  
19 stark difference.

20 Once again, the access-point surveys,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the things we ended up doing was splitting  
2 that Barataria basin into a north and south  
3 segment.

4 We found there were some differences  
5 there. Those offshore pressures at the southern  
6 sites mainly down near Venice and Empire, those  
7 were diluting some of the inshore site  
8 selections.

9 So, we adjusted that and that  
10 stratification allowed more directed offshore  
11 site selection.

12 And the survey only originally  
13 inquired about ROLP status for offshore trips  
14 when we saw those, but in consultation with the  
15 statisticians, we just started asking for MRIP.

16 So that allows us to separate inshore  
17 and offshore ROLP catch rates and pair those with  
18 the corresponding estimates.

19 We're still evaluating that  
20 statistical significance of those differences and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under-coverage correction is applied just to the  
2 non-recreational offshore landing permit group.

3 The effort survey, targeting  
4 activities, saltwater licenses, ROLP, out-of-  
5 state, all these things were important in  
6 verifying that our questions are understood by  
7 our audience, just something as simple as did you  
8 fish from a boat makes a difference.

9 Because many types of structures, as  
10 you see there, qualify as shores. We had to ask  
11 that question a little more specifically.

12 It's important to ensure those charter  
13 trips aren't reported as private trips, paid  
14 trips versus gifted trips, consistency between  
15 private and charter effort surveys.

16 So, on the effort survey, we increased  
17 those number of contacts from the offshore permit  
18 group from 300 to 400, and that actually resulted  
19 in 50 extra completed phone calls and increased  
20 our precision, and we reduced some mismatches

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between dockside and effort, especially during  
2 the winter months.

3 There is still a very minor amount of  
4 that, but that has helped tremendously and you  
5 can see kind of the graphic there of the RSE  
6 versus the positive trips encountered.

7 So some survey adaptations and future  
8 considerations, we have a 50/50 A.M./P.M. split  
9 and so to adjust that for sites with offshore  
10 pressures to correlate to later return times, and  
11 we actually implemented this beginning this year.

12 That 25/75 split for that southern  
13 portion of Barataria, that includes Venice. Most  
14 of our trips were coming in in the P.M. so we've  
15 already shifted that.

16 Weekend, weekday split, our effort  
17 survey data shows that two-thirds of our trips  
18 are on weekends during peak months. That makes  
19 sense.

20 But are those catch rates different?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are all things we're still looking at. And  
2 can efficiencies be gained by only serving one  
3 weekday-type?

4 Increasing sampling during red  
5 snapper season, that was one thing we did, and  
6 then meeting Federal needs, we've been asked to  
7 add a question about discards and targets and  
8 we've added those.

9 And then tying our biological data to  
10 the dockside data and exploring some electronic  
11 reporting options. So, these are all things  
12 we're looking at.

13 Internal evaluation of the full survey  
14 with the goal of reducing bias and error, 2017 is  
15 listed there but that's ongoing and we're  
16 constantly doing that.

17 And we're actually compiling a three-  
18 year report that hopefully will be done this  
19 summer. We're always discussing future  
20 improvements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we meet months on LA Creel to  
2 talk about what can we do better?

3 And now that certification is  
4 complete, as I've mentioned, we're working on  
5 benchmarking so we can rebuild that recreational  
6 catch history and get a common currency.

7 Sorry I flew through that but I'll  
8 take questions.

9 MR. BROOKS: Let's see if there's any  
10 questions for Jason? Yes, Mike?

11 MR. PIERDINOCK: Jason, I want to  
12 thank you, a great presentation. It's nice to  
13 see such an evaluation done by your state.

14 The Commonwealth of Massachusetts has  
15 done a similar process in state waters and it  
16 really is a perfect example how if the state  
17 spends money and implements it and increases  
18 dockside interviews, how that has a positive  
19 impact on PSEs and everything.

20 And that was frustrating for your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state and mine to see other states then not do  
2 such, and we suffer with the problems with that.

3 I'm curious, I know in Massachusetts,  
4 we go by private angler, private boater, charter  
5 headboat, and party for hire.

6 Do you separate it out that way or do  
7 you do any more type of breakdown into how you  
8 evaluate?

9 MR. ADRIANCE: No, it's just private  
10 anger and for hire.

11 MR. PIERDINOCK: And last thing, that  
12 one graph with the PSEs going way down, I think  
13 you just completed Phase 2 of the LPS redesign.

14 We don't have to wait seven years, we  
15 can jump right into and hopefully they can learn  
16 from you in a few other states.

17 Is the main thing you're seeing that  
18 it's the having enough interviews that's driving  
19 the problem with the PSEs?

20 What's the main factor that you see as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacting the data and the results?

2 MR. ADRIANCE: Well, it's simple  
3 statistics, more samples, better precision.

4 MR. HUTT: And that was what the LPS  
5 was originally designed to do for HMS species.  
6 That's all offshore intercept.

7 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Rusty?

8 MR. HUDSON: Just a quick question,  
9 Jason, HMS doesn't have a blackfin tuna. South  
10 Atlantic Council doesn't handle it.

11 Does the Gulf of Mexico handle it over  
12 there?

13 MR. ADRIANCE: No, I just threw that  
14 one in because it is actually one of the more  
15 commonly landed species, well, highly  
16 migratories.

17 MR. HUDSON: That's what I liked  
18 seeing was the fact that you had a nice collection  
19 of blackfin tuna, you know?

20 It's something I haven't seen down at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the South Atlantic. It's good stuff.

2 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Marcus, please?

3 MR. DRYMON: Jason, I've always  
4 wondered how much that survey cost?

5 MR. ADRIANCE: It's about \$1.2  
6 million a year.

7 MR. BROOKS: And they were just about  
8 to implement it. Have you seen any other cards?  
9 No.

10 MR. PIERDINOCK: Interesting comment,  
11 the saltwater fishing license in the State of  
12 Massachusetts to fish in state waters, that money  
13 specifically goes to recreational measures  
14 specifically goes to exactly what you're doing.

15 So we use that as a mechanism to help  
16 fund it and I believe, Ray, it's \$10 per angler?

17 So there are other ways to do this, as  
18 much as we don't want to tax or increase any fees.

19 MR. BROOKS: How did you get that  
20 money allocated?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ADRIANCE: I was going to answer  
2                   that.

3                   So, to our recreational angler's  
4                   credit, we proposed a \$7.50 increase on the  
5                   saltwater license for LA Creel and that went  
6                   through the legislature without opposition.

7                   So, they put it on their backs to pay  
8                   for it.

9                   MR. BROOKS: Was that a hard sell or  
10                  no?

11                  MR. ADRIANCE: Actually, it was not  
12                  as hard as I would have thought it was. It  
13                  actually went through pretty quickly.

14                  MR. PIERDINOCK: We made sure that  
15                  recreational license money went to recreational  
16                  matters only and there is actually a panel that  
17                  I'm on that we ultimately manage those fees.

18                  It cannot go elsewhere, I know that's  
19                  been a problem with other states because they  
20                  can't get that level of commitment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But once again, it helps the MRIP,  
2 helps the process and maybe someday, we'll see we  
3 go down this road in other states or we'll be  
4 saying the same thing 10, 20 years from now.

5                   MR. ADRIANCE:       Yes, that \$7.50  
6 increase, that's earmarked for LA Creel.

7                   MR. BROOKS:     Tim, is that your card  
8 up?

9                   MR. PICKETT:    Yes, I just wanted to  
10 say they called me, they were very, very pleasant  
11 and it was a wonderful experience and  
12 congratulations and great job.

13                   MR. ADRIANCE:    Thanks, glad to hear  
14 it.

15                   MR. BROOKS:     Rick, did they call you  
16 too? No, go ahead.

17                   MR. BELLAVANCE:   Jason, thank you,  
18 that was really interesting.

19                   If it gets too into the weeds we can  
20 talk later, but if I've got your presentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, what you learned from the comparison of  
2 the MRIP with your program is that MRIP was  
3 underestimating effort and underestimating  
4 catch. Is that what you came up with?

5 MR. ADRIANCE: So those encounter  
6 rates of those offshore in particular were very  
7 low.

8 Previously, Venice might have come up  
9 in an MRIP draw once a month, and their effort  
10 estimates, we always saw those as way  
11 overestimated.

12 Our saltwater licenses, roughly  
13 450,000 and the participation numbers just were  
14 two-thirds higher than that.

15 MR. BROOKS: Great, well, thanks,  
16 Jason, very much, appreciate it.

17 I want to just see whether we have  
18 public commenters or anyone that wants to comment  
19 on the public scoping for the longline bluefin  
20 tuna weak hook in area-based management?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One commenter on that, okay. All  
2 right, so we've got one comment and, yes, one  
3 more coming, one person's coming we think.

4           Okay, right, so I'm just trying to get  
5 a sense. So, Glenn, please. Great, we're not  
6 going to take them yet, I just wanted to get a  
7 feel for how many comments we have, commenters.

8           Yes, and on the phone, do we have  
9 anyone for a public comment or for the public  
10 scoping session? Okay, so we've got three people  
11 in the room to make comments.

12           All right, so we will make sure to get  
13 a fourth -- oh, I think that may be the third,  
14 not the fourth.

15           All right, so we'll make sure we have  
16 10 or 15 minutes set aside so I think we have  
17 until about 5:15 P.M. as planned.

18           So, do you want to leap over the  
19 circle-hooks and go right to the --

20           MR. BLANKINSHIP: Okay, so in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjustment schedule here, Brad is going to go  
2 ahead and give a little bit of a presentation on  
3 the request to allow filleting of tunas at sea on  
4 headboats.

5 And the reason why we're going to  
6 change this order a little bit, and I think what  
7 we'll do in the interest of time, we are looking  
8 at kicking the circle hook use in billfish  
9 tournaments discussion probably until tomorrow if  
10 we can fit it in, in order to keep our schedule  
11 for public comment.

12 And with the circle issue, that was  
13 one that was raised in the past and we talked  
14 about it actually in the fall.

15 And this is actually the same  
16 presentation again, attempting to be able to --  
17 there was one AP Member that wasn't here in the  
18 fall who this was a particular issue that that  
19 person had commented on during regulatory reform.

20 And we wanted to give that opportunity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that Member to be able to participate but he  
2 wasn't able to attend this Meeting either.

3 But we will still give that  
4 opportunity, but we'll do it tomorrow. In the  
5 interest of time, we're going to shift the  
6 schedule a little bit.

7 MR. BROOKS: Thanks. Brad?

8 MR. McHALE: All right, so  
9 essentially, this as an issue that had been  
10 raised I believe at one of the prior AP Meetings  
11 as well as some requests to put it on the agenda  
12 to raise this issue of whether or not we should  
13 be considering allowing filleting at sea.

14 And the request initially had come in  
15 from more of the headboat operator perspective.  
16 Since that point in time, we've gotten additional  
17 interest from our charter fleet as well.

18 We have some letters in hand  
19 requesting the same consideration, and I suspect  
20 that as we get into this dialog, anyone that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fishes would like that same consideration.

2 So, that being said, the premise for  
3 this was apparently the State of New Jersey  
4 actually has a fillet permit that does exempt  
5 headboats and essentially allows them to fillet  
6 at sea.

7 And I'm currently as we're looking  
8 into this issue, I'm also collaborating with our  
9 partners on the West Coast, where they have some  
10 filleting considerations in play for their  
11 Atlantic tunas.

12 A little bit of the background and  
13 history is that we considered this option about  
14 12 years ago in the consolidated HMS FMP.

15 At that point in time, we did not  
16 proceed forward with authorizing any sort of  
17 filleting at sea for Atlantic tunas.

18 And the primary concerns there were  
19 there were really no good answers at that point  
20 in time on how we would do species identification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between bluefin, yellowfin, and big eye, as well  
2 as albacore to a less degree, as well as how do  
3 you then in turn enforce our minimum-size  
4 requirements, where we do have different  
5 requirement for yellowfin, bigeye, and then in  
6 turn the Atlantic bluefin tuna.

7 So, essentially, we just wanted to  
8 open this up for some discussion, some potential  
9 consideration on whether or not the Agency should  
10 pursue something in a more formal fashion whether  
11 it be consideration of any future or forthcoming  
12 EFP requests, formal rulemaking, what have you.

13 But as a courtesy to the including  
14 inquiries, we figured we try to get a little bit  
15 of air time around the table to hear what may  
16 have changed since that 2006 FMP consideration  
17 regarding species identification and proper  
18 enforcement of those size and species ID  
19 concerns.

20 And essentially, we'll open it up for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any sort of dialog at that point.

2 MR. BROOKS: Short presentation  
3 inviting conversation.

4 David and then Dewey?

5 MR. SCHALIT: I think that we need to  
6 acknowledge the similarities and differences in  
7 this case.

8 Number one, yellowfin has a very dark  
9 red meat, big eye as well and bluefin too.  
10 Number two, yellowfin is a medium pink.

11 Number three, yellowfin is a light  
12 pink. Albacore is even lighter than that.  
13 Probably albacore is the easiest to identify  
14 filleted.

15 We have had problems in the past in  
16 connection with misidentification to bigeye and  
17 bluefin of a certain size.

18 In other words, let's just say, for  
19 example, they got up to the size that would be  
20 equivalent to a small, medium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Bluefin is very easily misidentified  
2 either way, bigeye or bluefin.

3           Now, the complexity comes from the  
4 fact that most recreational anglers or many  
5 recreational anglers that I know of will not  
6 eviscerate the fish until they get ashore, in  
7 which case, that means they have the liver to  
8 available to inspect if you want to identify.

9           That is the easiest way to identify a  
10 bluefin from a bigeye.

11           But the proposal here involves  
12 filleting bigeye, let's say presumably at sea,  
13 where you would not have anymore, it literally  
14 would no longer exist, you would no longer have  
15 the pectoral and second dorsal fin relationship  
16 to work with.

17           So, that fish could look like a  
18 number-one quality yellowfin or the meat of the  
19 bluefin or the meat of the bigeye.

20           So, if we are concerned at all about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proper identification, I would say that the one  
2 fish that you might not have a problem filleting  
3 would be albacore.

4 The rest, it's going to create  
5 problems for us.

6 Thanks.

7 MR. BROOKS: So, David, you're not  
8 weighing in with your own sense but rather just  
9 a take of what you're left with in terms of  
10 ability to ID?

11 MR. SCHALIT: I'll be clear.

12 I believe that in order to properly  
13 identify these species, we should not allow  
14 filleting of any species, other than any of those  
15 species I mentioned other than albacore.

16 MR. BROOKS: Thank you for the  
17 clarification, that's helpful.

18 MR. HEMILRIGHT: I was hoping it  
19 seemed like this is kind of like a fishing  
20 expedition a little bit, what you're asking to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide comments on.

2 You stated that New Jersey has a  
3 filleting permit, correct? And that pertains to  
4 state orders?

5 MR. McHALE: Not quite.

6 If you don't mind, Bob, if you  
7 wouldn't mind taking the microphone and kind of  
8 explaining some of your understanding of that New  
9 Jersey permit and the specifics of the request?  
10 Thank you.

11 MR. BOGAN: Right, what we have now,  
12 I think New York has a filleting permit too. I  
13 might be wrong about that but we're allowed to  
14 fillet at sea almost any other species.

15 What we were proposing originally, in  
16 a large party boat you have 20 people, that's  
17 kind of a light crowd actually, and if everybody  
18 caught two fish, that's 40 fish and we only three  
19 deckhands.

20 We get to the dock and we're filleting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for hours. People get very aggravated and  
2 there's only a few of us left.

3 So my original proposal was that we  
4 could put a tie-back tag on the rack of the fish,  
5 save the rack of the fish, put the cores, the  
6 loins in a bag, all four loins in a bag, put a  
7 tie-back tag on that and just coordinate those  
8 two tags.

9 And I just think it would lower the  
10 burden for us.

11 Originally, I wasn't even going to ask  
12 you for bigeye, I wasn't going to ask you for  
13 bluefin, just yellowfin alone because that's our  
14 predominant catch.

15 But I mean, if it could be included,  
16 it'd be great. That's just my thoughts, I'm sure  
17 there's more to it but I can't remember right  
18 now.

19 MR. BROOKS: Dewey, you want to weigh  
20 back in here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HEMILRIGHT: Yes, I'd like to hear  
2 from enforcement, the Coast Guard, but also, I  
3 don't understand how New Jersey can have a fillet  
4 permit in Federal waters.

5                   I don't know of any fillet permit  
6 that's available or there for the species. I  
7 think maybe you need to do some more homework and  
8 I can't help if there's frustrated customers  
9 because somebody maybe needs to clean faster.

10                  So we need to hear from enforcement,  
11 from Coast Guard, we need to hear the comments  
12 that are given to the public that y'all have  
13 received.

14                  It don't feel like there's homework  
15 done to bring this before this AP on this issue.

16                  MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Dewey. Greg?

17                  MR. MAYER: Yeah, I've run into this  
18 situation before but I'm kind of with Dewey.

19                  Species identification would be  
20 really tough except maybe with a yellowfin or an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       albacore. But bluefin or bigeye, they look so  
2       similar you wouldn't be able to tell the  
3       difference.

4               I know maybe with the yellowfin, if  
5       the fillet or the loin is 27 inches which is  
6       legal, which would kind of go back to what we  
7       were talking about, mutilated tunas also.

8               But what you have left if it's legal  
9       might work but I think species identification  
10      would be really tough.

11              MR. BROOKS: Thanks, George.

12              MR. PURMONT: According to Erik  
13      Prince, I didn't know, but many of you people  
14      probably wouldn't get the humor of that.

15              But I think the concept of fish  
16      identification is important and I think that if  
17      there is a question as to what species it may or  
18      may not be, it should not be filleted.

19              But if it's blatantly obvious, then I  
20      don't see a problem with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, George. Mike?

2 MR. PIERDINOCK: Thank you, I'm on the  
3 Board of Directors of the Stellwagen Bank Charter  
4 Boat Association and AS.

5 I speak on their behalf today and I  
6 believe they submitted comments via letter.  
7 We're a little different.

8 All of you are fortunate to have a  
9 diversity of species down your neck of the woods  
10 but where we fish north of the cape, we just have  
11 bluefin tuna.

12 So, that makes it a little easier from  
13 an ID standpoint. That's the only thing we're  
14 requesting here, that it would be bluefin that  
15 you could bring in.

16 This is 2018 so let's take out a  
17 measuring device and take a photograph and let's  
18 take that approach.

19 We are allowed with certain  
20 groundfish, fish in the Federal waters, and some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other species that we keep the skin attached and  
2 are able to bring it in.

3 So, we won't also request in this  
4 because of some of the smaller boats that come in  
5 and have to go off a ramp.

6 There's limitations when they come and  
7 off that ramp, that you can't do any filleting at  
8 the dock.

9 And some docks too, that's just  
10 starting to disappear up our neck of the woods  
11 unfortunately.

12 So, in addition to that, if we're  
13 going after bluefin like last year, it could be  
14 a couple miles offshore but we sometimes 20, 30,  
15 40 miles and we'd like to be able to be provided  
16 the opportunity to fillet at sea so by the time  
17 we had that long day go by, we can come back to  
18 the dock and have everything cleaned up and let  
19 the clientele go.

20 So, thank you.

1                   MR. BROOKS: Thanks. I've got Shana,  
2 Jason, Rick, Rusty.

3                   MS. MILLER: Just really quickly on  
4 the California fillet program, that rule is less  
5 than two years old and we've been hearing  
6 concerns from fishermen, and it sounds like maybe  
7 you heard this from California as well, that  
8 there is misreporting of species and number of  
9 fish based on using this loining as a loophole.

10                  However, the rules do not require  
11 retaining the carcass and I think that could be  
12 a different ballgame. Thanks.

13                  I said Rick, I meant Bellavance, but  
14 I also see Weber down there so we'll take the  
15 Ricks.

16                  Rick Bellavance first?

17                  MR. BELLAVANCE: Thank you.

18                  So, I think what we're trying, what  
19 Bob's trying to get at and what I think a lot of  
20 us in the for-hire industry are trying to get at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is just to make our day a little easier and to  
2 come up with a process that enables our customers  
3 to get back in their car and get home a little  
4 quicker.

5 Our customers come back because they  
6 have a good day and they have a fun day. They  
7 get back after a 12-hour day, these aren't  
8 fishermen, these aren't people that spend their  
9 lives on the water.

10 They're on the water once a year and  
11 a 12-hour day on the water kicks their ass and  
12 they just want to go home.

13 So to find them sitting around the  
14 dock waiting two hours, three hours, for them to  
15 cut through all the headboat's worth of the  
16 bluefin or yellowfin or whatever becomes a burden  
17 that they remember and that's their last memory  
18 as they're driving up the road.

19 And so they may not want to come back.  
20 They're like, well, that was fun, I'm glad I did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, check it off the box and never come back.

2 So I think this is an attempt to help  
3 us help our customers, and Bob's approach to the  
4 filleting would make sense to me, where we're not  
5 throwing the frame over, we're keeping the frame,  
6 we're keeping the four pieces.

7 That takes a lot of time to cut them  
8 up like that and if you can get the four pieces  
9 that go to that fish taken apart, that saves you  
10 a tremendous amount of time when you get to the  
11 dock.

12 And then if enforcement comes on the  
13 boat, you go these four pieces go with that tuna,  
14 these four pieces go with that one, and then  
15 there's no species problem, there's no over-the-  
16 limit problem, possession limit problem, or  
17 anything like that.

18 You can show exactly what you caught,  
19 it just saves that step so that the crew on the  
20 way home can go through that, at least that, one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half of the filleting of the fish and save some  
2 time for our customers.

3 So, I think that's what Bob's trying  
4 to get at and that's why I support it.  
5 Hopefully, you can work something out.

6 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rick. Let's get  
7 the last few in and we are coming up against the  
8 public comment.

9 So, Rick Weber?

10 MR. WEBER: I see Robert's coming up  
11 in cue so I will let him follow up on this but I  
12 believe in New Jersey this is only a party boat  
13 filleting permit, and I believe that the argument  
14 having to do with enforcement was there.

15 The only boats that could conceivably  
16 have an undercover office are on there without  
17 anyone knowing who he is or where he is, and they  
18 can be monitored surreptitiously.

19 None of the rest of us -- private,  
20 commercial, even charter -- don't have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability to have someone on board your boat that  
2 you don't know is enforcement and I think that  
3 was a key component.

4 And I don't know if the rest of the  
5 states have gone to this insanity but in New  
6 Jersey, fish-cleaning table runoff is not allowed  
7 back in the water and you have to root it off to  
8 sewers.

9 And it comes from the water, you add  
10 some water, you don't put it back. So, New  
11 Jersey's got plenty of weirdness going on.

12 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rick. Jason?

13 MR. SCHRATWIESER: Thanks, I want to  
14 reiterate some of the comments that I've heard  
15 already.

16 A standard part of my job is game fish  
17 identification and I'm surprised how hard people  
18 have with tuna identification with pictures of  
19 whole fish.

20 I think that just loins would be very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       difficult.

2                   If you're going to go that route, I  
3       would definitely suggest keeping frames somewhat  
4       associated with those pieces so you could  
5       identify those fish.

6                   MR. BROOKS:  Thanks.  Rusty?

7                   MR. HUDSON:  Thank you.  Normally,  
8       we'd have Anna Beckwith here as our South  
9       Atlantic Council liaison for the HMS.

10                   We have completed recently a joint  
11       amendment between the Dolphin-Wahoo Amendment 7  
12       and the Snapper-Grouper Amendment 33.

13                   I'll read the summary and just leave  
14       it at that because Anna will get into the details  
15       as the chair of all that, and Michelle:  Allow  
16       Dolphin and Wahoo filets to enter the U.S. EEZ  
17       after lawful harvest in the Bahamas.

18                   Specify the condition of any dolphin,  
19       wahoo and snapper-grouper filets, described how  
20       the recreational bag limit is determined for any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 filets, explicitly prohibited the sale or  
2 purchase of any dolphin, wahoo, or snapper-  
3 grouper recreationally harvested in the Bahamas,  
4 specified the required documentation to be on  
5 board any vessels to have these fillets specified  
6 in transit and stowage provisions for any vessels  
7 with fillets, and they got ID.

8 Now there's a lot of law enforcement  
9 input but that's just for that little short jaunt  
10 between the Bahamas and coming in in South  
11 Florida.

12 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Rusty.

13 Bob, did you want to fold in something  
14 else?

15 MR. BOGAN: Just somebody said I'm  
16 sorry if I didn't see who it was but it was  
17 mentioned that it wasn't a burden really for our  
18 guys but again, I just want to reiterate, three  
19 deckhands, 40 sometimes 60 fish, sometimes more  
20 between yellowfin and longfin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it is a burden, we could be there  
2           for hours and hours. We have three deckhands.  
3           This is the common man's way to get out there and  
4           fish for tuna.

5           A lot of guys can't afford to do it  
6           otherwise, and they're being disenfranchised.  
7           There's only a few party boats left doing this.

8           MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Bob.

9           So, just a good deal of reluctance but  
10          it seems like some possibilities from whether if  
11          there are some species that can be uniquely ID'd,  
12          perhaps albacore, unique locations, the  
13          Northeast, where they're just bringing in one  
14          species, retaining the frame with loins, and  
15          maybe using technology, photo ID.

16          Brad?

17          MR. McHALE: And I just wanted to be  
18          clear, the Agency doesn't actually have any  
19          formal proposal.

20          It was literally just to have this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, that quick brainstorming session, so  
2 thanks everyone. I know tomorrow on the agenda  
3 we do have the office of law enforcement.

4 We've been consulting with them like  
5 we do on all these matters, so I suspect that  
6 they'll have an opportunity to voice their  
7 opinions on this matter tomorrow as well for the  
8 panel to hear.

9 So thank you for your time.

10 MR. BROOKS: Okay, thanks everybody.

11 So let's go to public comment, and  
12 again, this can either be general public comment  
13 or comment as part of the public scoping of the  
14 earlier conversation on the bluefin tuna, weak  
15 hook and area-based management.

16 So I think we've got two people, two  
17 or three people, one, two, three, all right. So,  
18 why don't we start over here?

19 If you can just come up to the table  
20 and get by a microphone? Pat, I missed your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 card. What's up?

2 MR. AUGUSTINE: The cookies are gone  
3 so I guess I don't count anymore but that's okay.

4 MR. BROOKS: Are we that transparent?

5 MR. AUGUSTINE: I had some more but  
6 I'm taking them home.

7 On the subject, I think our fishermen  
8 on Long Island would some this filleting at sea  
9 for tuna.

10 Again, I was a mate for 13 years and  
11 I know what Bob is talking about when the mate is  
12 going like a lunatic trying to make it back.

13 But I am concerned about making sure  
14 that the rack of every highly migratory species  
15 is on the boat.

16 And if the mate could go so far as to  
17 label the bags of the fillets, boy, that would be  
18 outstanding and I don't think there would be any  
19 questions from anybody at the dock complaining  
20 about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think it would be a very  
2 important -- quality of the meat itself is  
3 improved probably 300 percent by doing them in  
4 the fillet form. So, there.

5           Thank you.

6           MR. BROOKS: Thanks, Pat, and you've  
7 got another evening to bake more cookies.

8           Okay, let's see, first speaker, do we  
9 have a first public commenter up at the table?  
10 Gentlemen over here, where did the person go?

11           There you go, once you take a seat and get  
12 yourself to a mic. And just to all the public  
13 commenters, we have the room until 5:30 P.M.

14           And we do have to get out pretty much  
15 on time so I'd ask everyone to just keep their  
16 comments to a couple minutes. Please?

17           And if you could start with your name  
18 please?

19           MR. PEREIRA: My name is Charley  
20 Pereira, I'm from North Carolina.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I run a charter boat called the Sushi  
2 out of Pirate's Cove Marina and also have been  
3 writing on behalf of initially, individually  
4 myself writing and speaking starting in 1996 at  
5 an NMFS Silver Spring Meeting, attempting to get  
6 a dedicated quote for bluefin tuna for North  
7 Carolina at the time.

8           From that point, we transitioned into  
9 the Winter Bluefin Association, which was largely  
10 headed up by Pete Manuel and Rom Whitaker back in  
11 the time.

12           And at some point there in the late  
13 '90s, they asked me to start doing most of the  
14 writing for them.

15           And then when Pete decided he wanted  
16 out of it, he asked me to take his place as the  
17 Executive Director of the winter bluefin  
18 Association.

19           Subsequently, to better represent us  
20 since we started catching fish into May and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occasionally June, we renamed it the Southeastern  
2 Bluefin Tuna Association and that also helped us  
3 represent some of the people down in Hilton Head  
4 and South Carolina that were catching these fish  
5 also at the time, as well as people in Virginia.

6 So, my comments are basically as a  
7 charter/headboat person, primarily with respect  
8 to our participation in the General category  
9 quota.

10 Brad and I have had a lot of  
11 communication about this lately so he shouldn't  
12 be surprised by most of it but some of you will.

13 I'm going to start from the beginning,  
14 just in chronological with respect to the  
15 presentations that I've seen this week. One,  
16 Brad, there was a plot of the export versus  
17 domestic.

18 I think some people may have said it  
19 but I'd like to see that compared as a function  
20 of the Yen to the dollar to see if there's any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship there. I was curious about that.

2 The ice carrier requirement that I  
3 heard about, I've always been told by my buyers  
4 that a wise practice is one pound of ice for each  
5 pound of fish.

6 I think it's a shame how some of the  
7 quota gets treated like we heard other people  
8 talk about, going out there just for the glory  
9 and who cares about how you take care of the fish.

10 And that's reflected in some of the  
11 people that didn't get any money back or got a  
12 dollar or two dollars.

13 If there's any way that we could do  
14 something regulatory-wise to prevent that from  
15 happening via ice and care requirements, that  
16 would also I think help some of the more dedicated  
17 fishermen out by weeding out some of the  
18 stragglers that don't take care of their fish.

19 I think I agree in particular with  
20 NMFS getting involved somehow in the promotion of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BFT in the USA as sustainable.

2 I think we've done more than probably  
3 any country in trying to protect the bluefin  
4 quota.

5 And so to the extent possible, a lot  
6 of chefs view it as ten years ago there was a big  
7 effort to get chefs to not carry bluefin tuna  
8 because we were about to go out and catch the  
9 last bluefin tuna.

10 I think we've shown that's not the  
11 case and it would be nice if our Government could  
12 help us promote otherwise. It might improve our  
13 dollars per pound.

14 Let's see. All right, with respect  
15 to the O'Neals fine, I think there needs to be  
16 some looking at that too.

17 You know, \$1,000 fine for being two  
18 days late, I talked to Sarah about that and she  
19 says there's no excuse for that from her  
20 perspective from having worked out in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry.

2 But since that's who I sell my fish  
3 through, I thought that was a little bit  
4 surprising.

5 And looking at your plot, two days,  
6 you know, getting a fish report from a fisherman  
7 on a Saturday and having them report it on a  
8 Monday I don't think cost you guys any timeliness  
9 because I didn't know if you guys were counting  
10 on Saturdays and Sundays as well.

11 But I was a little surprised by that  
12 and I thought the penalty should fit the crime.

13 You know, if it didn't affect your  
14 count or keeping track of the fish anyway, why  
15 are they getting a \$1,000 fine?

16 With respect to there was one  
17 discussion about one of our particular problems,  
18 sharks biting off our fish and us not being able  
19 to keep them, I think it would be relatively early  
20 per my discussion with Sarah at one of the breaks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have -- you were going to let in Pirate's Cove  
2 and other fish-houses, Sunset Marina, develop  
3 relatively quick.

4 We could get you several 10,000 counts  
5 of jaw-size versus fork length, as well as  
6 another biologist over here mentioned something  
7 about distance from the eye to the tip of the  
8 nose, things like that that could very easily  
9 establish a relationship between the leftovers  
10 that we get after the sharks and allow us to get  
11 back to the dock at lunchtime or 1:00 P.M. instead  
12 of 4:00 PM, having to fish for whole fish.

13 I've heard something from Rich Ruais;  
14 I talked to him before this Meeting.

15 He said it needs to be pointed out, I  
16 didn't hear any conversation that, that ICCAT  
17 wanted to givethe US 2,500 metric tons or the  
18 western TAC 2,500 and our country said, no, thank  
19 you, we only want 2,350.

20 Basically gave away 150 tons, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than three times our base quota in North  
2 Carolina. That pissed me off. I'd like to hear  
3 something about that.

4 As somebody else mentioned, we should  
5 be doing what ICCAT asked us to do, not go further  
6 than that, respectfully, Shana over there.

7 I heard that the environmental portion  
8 of the United States wanted it to be 1,000 tons  
9 instead of 2,350. So, that was rather shocking  
10 to me also.

11 Moving on to one of my bigger points,  
12 from 2017 to 2018, the bluefin tuna quote  
13 increased by about 214 tons based on the ICCAT,  
14 yet, the North Carolina quota decreased in 2018  
15 for the January to March fishery.

16 It went from 108 tons to 59 tons. The  
17 2017 fishery also left 183 tons which should have  
18 left us with 108 tons for carryover for this year.

19 We also know that we have 180-  
20 something tons of purse seine to be carried over.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when you add all that up, my data show we  
2 have about 506 tons of bluefins quote for NMFS to  
3 play with and decide where it's going to go in  
4 2018.

5 And yet, in North Carolina we got shut  
6 down last week, right in the peak of our season  
7 with a month to go because NMFS says that, as I  
8 understand it, they're instead they're going to  
9 have enough quota left to provide us with anymore  
10 for this year.

11 I think 506 tons of playing with, we  
12 should be able to get 50 tons, which is what I've  
13 been asking for since December in writing and  
14 verbally.

15 MR. BROOKS: Mr. Pereira, if I could  
16 just ask you to wind down because I do have some  
17 other people who want to get into the queue.

18 MR. PEREIRA: Okay, let's see, the  
19 relatively new January to December bluefin  
20 fishery as opposed to the old June to May 31

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fishery unfairly penalizes the January to March  
2 fishery via delay in the reserve buildup, as well  
3 as a delay in the calculations of underharvest  
4 and pelagic longline dead discards.

5 It's another way that we get  
6 penalized.

7 I'd like to see the dealer in the  
8 boat-reporting compliance broken down into sub-  
9 periods, states, and months so that we can see  
10 exactly where the enforcement needs to take  
11 place.

12 The slide that you showed, Brad,  
13 showed 4,591 fish on the reporting slide versus  
14 4,593 fish on the summary slide. That shows that  
15 dealers reported 99.96 percent of the fish.

16 Seventy-six percent of those were  
17 reported in under three days and based off that  
18 and the slope chart that you showed, the slopes  
19 on your catch-rate slide show that HMS can easily  
20 predict quota achievement date via simple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       extrapolation of that slope.

2                   And the dealer reporting delay history  
3       within the statistical data that you have for  
4       dealer-delay reporting history.

5                   Thus, HMS can easily do a conservative  
6       shutdown of bluefin tuna seasons with the  
7       existing data, and then do a three-to-seven day  
8       catchup calculation to see exactly where you are,  
9       and then either leave it closed or re-open it.

10                   And thus, in my opinion, enforcement  
11       penalties and fines that you said are getting  
12       ready to start increasing on dealers and  
13       fishermen, should be minimal, and in measure to  
14       the actual damage that was caused to the fishery  
15       by the lack thereof, not just the flex muscles.

16                   MR. BROOKS:    Mr. Pereira, I'm just  
17       going to jump in now and ask you to hold the  
18       remainder of the comments, let the other folks  
19       speak, and if they're not kicked out of the room,  
20       I'll let you take another bite.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay?

2                   MR. PEREIRA: I was told that this was  
3 public only and that I couldn't speak at any other  
4 time. That's why I've been saving it for two  
5 days now.

6                   MR. BROOKS: Indeed, this is public  
7 only, it's other members of the public I'm trying  
8 to let get into the queue.

9                   And I apologize if you missed the  
10 public comment yesterday which is unfortunate,  
11 but let me let some other folks talk here and  
12 again, if we're not getting kicked out of the  
13 room, we can get you back in.

14                   MR. PEREIRA: No problem.

15                   We've made that comment in the past  
16 that there should be a little bit more than 15  
17 minutes allowed for public comment at these.

18                   MR. BROOKS: That's a fair comment,  
19 thank you. I appreciate that. Who else?

20                   I think there were two other people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who wanted to get in. Please, if you could start  
2 with your name?

3 MR. CROCKETT: Sure, thank you, my  
4 name is Lee Crockett and I'm here as a member of  
5 the public.

6 I'm going to limit my comments to the  
7 proposal to modify the Gulf of Mexico restricted  
8 areas. Some of you may know I was very involved  
9 in the development of these restricted areas.

10 I've been involved with fisher management  
11 in the U.S. for over 20 years in both the  
12 Government and the NGO community.

13 And I have to say that this effort was  
14 one of the most thoughtful, innovative,  
15 collaborative and well-researched projects that  
16 I was involved in. And it's working.

17 So, I'm frankly amazed that just three  
18 years after it went into effect that NMFS was  
19 suggesting they might eliminate or modify it.

20 First, the rationale for these restricted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas in the Gulf of Mexico, the reason for the  
2 restricted areas in the Gulf of Mexico is that  
3 it's a major spawning area for the Western stock  
4 of Atlantic bluefin tuna. Protecting these fish  
5 is critically important because they are the  
6 large spawners, and the only reason they're there  
7 is to reproduce.

8 As I mentioned earlier, the  
9 restrictions are working.

10 According to the scoping document,  
11 bluefin interactions have been reduced by 82  
12 percent in the restricted areas since we were  
13 implemented in 2015.

14 That is way better than we thought and  
15 we could have hoped for when we were working on  
16 this.

17 NMFS was very careful in citing these  
18 restricted areas while we in the NGO community  
19 were calling for a much larger restricted area  
20 over a longer period of time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           NMFS based on years of data zeroed in  
2           on the months with the highest number of bluefin  
3           in the Gulf and the geographic hotspots.

4           This was intended to minimize the  
5           economic impact on the longliners while providing  
6           protection for bluefin when and where it was most  
7           needed.

8           While data in the scoping document  
9           indicates a decline in swordfish catch in the  
10          restricted areas compared to 2013, in 2014 the  
11          catch of yellowfin tuna has increased by  
12          according to my calculations 31 percent.

13          And yellowfin tuna historically has  
14          constituted about 80 percent of the long-line  
15          catch in the Gulf so that should help to offset  
16          any swordfish, loss of swordfish catch.

17          I know also in the scoping document,  
18          it makes no mention of the scoping provisions in  
19          Amendment 7 that were designed to mitigate the  
20          negative economic impact of the restrictions such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as allowing to the restricted areas to vessels  
2 using alternative gear-like green sticks.

3 As you know, research funded by the  
4 National Fish and Wildlife Foundation showed that  
5 green sticks offer great promise as an  
6 alternative to longlines for catching tuna, and  
7 we're very selective with very low discards.

8 And we actually have the PI for that  
9 research in the room here.

10 Also missing from the scoping document  
11 was any mention of the National Fish and Wildlife  
12 Foundation's program, which uses BP early  
13 restoration funds to pay longline fishermen not  
14 to fish when they can't fish in the restricted  
15 areas.

16 And the 10 longliners are  
17 participating in that program right now.

18 The NFWF program also allows funds to  
19 be used for the transition of longline vessels  
20 into green-sticks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, in sum, I urge you not to modify  
2           or eliminate the Gulf of Mexico restricted areas.  
3           They are working better than we originally  
4           thought.

5           Any economic losses are offset by  
6           increases in yellowfin tuna catch.

7           The opportunity to fish in these areas  
8           with alternative gear and the financial resources  
9           being provided to Gulf long-line fishing by NFWF,  
10          as the old saying goes, if it ain't broke, don't  
11          fix it.

12          Thank you.

13          MR. BROOKS:    Thanks very much.    I  
14          think we had one other public commenter in the  
15          room.    Yes, please?    Again, start with your name.

16          MR. LEAPE:    Thank you, Gerry Leape and  
17          on behalf of the Pew Charitable Trusts, I'll make  
18          my remarks brief.

19          First, I want to support earlier  
20          interventions by Panel Member, Shana Miller and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jason Schratwieser and the comments just made by  
2 Lee Crockett.

3 Pew believes that form follows  
4 function and we believe that this scoping paper  
5 is premature and that the Amendment 7's three-  
6 year review should be done first, the results of  
7 which can inform any changes that may need to be  
8 made.

9 However, if you do go forward with  
10 this, I wanted to just have a few brief comments.  
11 One is we believe Lee just was talking that the  
12 Gulf of Mexico GRA has been successful.

13 In fact, more successful than  
14 anticipated. The weak hooks have successfully  
15 reduced bluefin tuna by catch.

16 But if shortened, it should be January  
17 to June based on bluefin tuna presence in the  
18 Gulf of Mexico.

19 With my ICCAT hat on, reopening the  
20 Gulf is particularly concerning since it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major-known spawning area of Western bluefin tuna  
2 and would be inconsistent with the efforts of  
3 U.S. and ICCAT to prevent targeting fishing from  
4 resuming, which they have been working on for  
5 more than two decades, despite consistent efforts  
6 in recent years by Mexico to the contrary.

7 As we believe is true with the Mid-  
8 Atlantic closure, if anything, we should consider  
9 expanding the Gulf of Mexico GRA in time and space  
10 to reflect the current broader distribution of  
11 bluefin spawning in the Northern Gulf of Mexico.

12 Yes, the western bluefin tuna quota  
13 went up this year at ICCAT but the projections  
14 all clearly point when it's addressed again in  
15 2021 that it could decline.

16 And lower quotas could be the case in  
17 the very near future. So, it seems quite risky  
18 to relax these controls now.

19 And finally, we would agree that the  
20 IBQ gives accountability but NMFS has already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acted twice to weaken the provision since they  
2 went into force in January of 2015 from our  
3 perspective.

4 So, we believe we need gear-restricted  
5 areas too.

6 Thanks very much.

7 MR. BROOKS: Thanks, and I apologize  
8 for the dismantling as we're talking.

9 Apparently it's real that we have to  
10 be out of this room, but it's also really awkward  
11 so my apologies to public speakers.

12 I actually mean that genuinely. Are  
13 there any other public speakers here? Yes,  
14 Glenn?

15 MR. HOPKINS: I will be very brief.  
16 I don't have a dog in this fight but I have lots  
17 of friends and neighbors that do. It's the  
18 concern for the January quota for off of North  
19 Carolina for bluefin tuna.

20 And for years, even while I was on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panel, I guess we've been fighting for 20 years  
2 to get more quota for North Carolina.

3 The powers that be back then, you  
4 know, the big players in the North, you know,  
5 there's not much pie but as soon as we start  
6 getting pie, then the first place it'll go is  
7 North Carolina.

8 And so now I'm just asking for those  
9 guys that are reasonable, say, just start off  
10 with 100 tons for the year for that period, only  
11 allow one fish a day, and whatever quota's left,  
12 let it carry on to the rest of the General  
13 category.

14 It's a really slow time in our area  
15 and it really is a boost to the economy.

16 January, February, at a beach town,  
17 you can imagine but it gets everybody jacked up  
18 and gets everybody going.

19 So, I appreciate your careful  
20 consideration on that, Brad, and thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. BROOKS: Thank you very much. Is  
2 there anyone else who hasn't spoken yet that  
3 wants to speak from the members of the public who  
4 is not a Panel Member?

5           Charley, you wanted to finish up here?  
6 And again, our apologies that there's so much  
7 distraction here.

8           If there's any way to minimize that,  
9 HMS Staff, we'd really appreciate it.

10          MR. BLANKINSHIP: Yes, can y'all take  
11 a seat for just a second?

12          MR. BROOKS: And Charley, I will ask  
13 you to be as succinct as possible.

14          As you can tell, we really do need to  
15 be out of here.

16          MR. PEREIRA: I have just a couple  
17 bullets left.

18          First of all, dating back to 1993, I  
19 did as best I could to estimate it and talk about  
20 it with Brad earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But my estimation is since 1993, in an  
2           effort to prevent North Carolina from having  
3           additional quota, the United States has left over  
4           5,000 tons of General category bluefin quota on  
5           the table unused.

6           And according to Brad's graph earlier,  
7           I'll just use his \$6.50 a pound one, that's over  
8           \$70 million left on the table that North Carolina  
9           more than likely could have brought into the U.S.  
10          economy, and especially our local economies down  
11          there.

12          Seventy million because as I was told  
13          in 1996, those are our fish, and I'll be damned  
14          if we're going to give you any. So, that's my  
15          main comment left over from that.

16          I thought it was interesting to see  
17          the data that shows PLL boats getting \$4 a pound  
18          versus you were showing \$6.50 a pound for the  
19          Gen. cat.

20          And I'm wondering just for their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit if maybe we could try to figure out why  
2 that is.

3 Is it because in North Carolina we're  
4 troll-catching most of these fish and we're  
5 swimming them headfirst for 20 minutes as we've  
6 been taught to get the lactic acid out of them  
7 and get their color back before we go ahead and  
8 kill them?

9 Is it a quality difference why they're  
10 only getting \$4 a pound?

11 I think we should investigate that  
12 just for, again, the value of the stock that we're  
13 killing.

14 It would be best for our country to  
15 try to figure out how to maximize that return.

16 MR. BROOKS: Okay, thanks, I've got  
17 Staff in the corner here who absolutely need to  
18 get into this room so I'm going to thank everyone.

19 AP Members, if you have any comments  
20 on this last round, we'll take it up first thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the morning.

2 Leave your tent cards here and AP  
3 Staff will pick them up, and Randy, you had to an  
4 announcement you wanted to make quickly?

5 All right, thanks everybody.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
7 went off the record at 5:40 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15